

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
8 March 2001 (08.03.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 01/16120 A1**

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>1</sup>: C07D 263/32,  
277/24, 413/10, A61K 31/421, 31/422, 31/426, 31/427,  
31/4439, 31/506, A61P 3/10, 9/00

Indianapolis, IN 46256 (US). ARDECKY, Robert, J.  
[US/US]; 3461 Calle Margarita, Encinitas, CA 92024  
(US). MICHELLYS, Pierre-Yves [FR/US]; 10824  
Poblado Road, No. 221, San Diego, CA 92127 (US).  
TYHONAS, John, S. [US/US]; 11173 Kelowna Road,  
No. 29, San Diego, CA 92126 (US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/23358

(74) Agents: BROOK, David, E. et al.; Hamilton, Brook,  
Smith & Reynolds, P.C., Two Militia Drive, Lexington,  
MA 02421 (US).

(22) International Filing Date: 23 August 2000 (23.08.2000)

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,  
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ,  
DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,  
HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,  
LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ,  
NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM,  
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(25) Filing Language: English

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,  
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian  
patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European  
patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,  
IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG,  
CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(26) Publication Language: English

Published:

(30) Priority Data:  
60/151,162 27 August 1999 (27.08.1999) US

- With international search report.
- Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments.

(71) Applicants (for all designated States except US): ELI  
LILLY AND COMPANY [US/US]; Lilly Corporate  
Center, Indianapolis, IN 46285 (US). LIGAND PHAR-  
MACEUTICALS INCORPORATED [US/US]; 10275  
Science Center Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 (US).

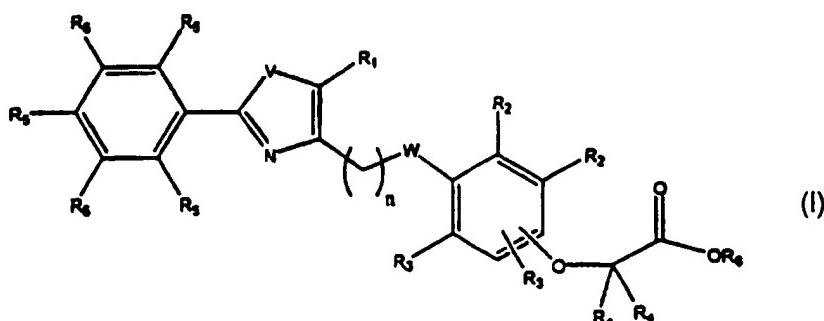
For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-  
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-  
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): BROOKS, Dawn,  
A. [US/US]; Apartment 307, 402 West New York Street,  
Indianapolis, IN 46202 (US). RITO, Christopher, J.  
[US/US]; 6520 New Harmony Road, Martinsville, IN  
46151 (US). SHUKER, Anthony, J. [GB/US]; 1172  
Empire Road, Atlanta, GA 30329 (US). DOMINIANNI,  
Samuel, J. [US/US]; 6010 East 56th Street, Indianapolis,  
IN 46226 (US). WARSHAWSKY, Alan, M. [US/US];  
13828 Springmill Ponds Circle, Carmel, IN 46032 (US).  
GOSSETT, Lynn, S. [US/US]; 7345 Donegal Drive,  
Indianapolis, IN 46217 (US). MATTHEWS, Donald, P.  
[US/US]; 7736 Wawasee Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46250  
(US). HAY, David, A. [US/US]; 9464 Hadway Drive,

(54) Title: BIARYL-OXA(THIA)ZOLE DERIVATIVES AND THEIR USE AS PPARS MODULATORS

WO 01/16120 A1



(57) Abstract: Compounds represented by Formula (I) wherein n is 2, 3, or 4; V is O or S; W is O, S, or SO<sub>2</sub> and at least one R<sub>5</sub> is a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl; are modulators of peroxisome proliferator activated receptors and are useful in the treatment of type II diabetes and of cardiovascular diseases.

**BIARYL-OXA(THIA) ZOLE DERIVATIVES AND THEIR USE AS PPARS MODULATORS****5 RELATED APPLICATION**

This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/151,162, filed August 27, 1999, the entire teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference.

**BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

10 Peroxisome Proliferator Activated Receptors (PPARs) are members of the nuclear hormone receptor super family, which are ligand-activated transcription factors regulating gene expression. Various subtypes of PPARs have been discovered. These include PPAR $\alpha$ , PPAR $\beta$  or NUC1, PPAR $\gamma$  and PPAR $\delta$ .

15 The PPAR $\alpha$  receptor subtypes are reported to be activated by medium and long-chain fatty acids. They are involved in stimulating beta-oxidation of fatty acids and with the activity of fibrates which reportedly produce a substantial reduction in plasma triglycerides and moderate reduction in low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol. The PPAR $\gamma$  receptor subtypes are reportedly involved in activating the program of adipocyte differentiation and are not involved in stimulating peroxisome 20 proliferation in the liver.

25 Diabetes is a disease in which a mammal's ability to regulate glucose levels in the blood is impaired because the mammal has a reduced ability to convert glucose to glycogen for storage in muscle and liver cells. In Type I diabetes, this reduced ability to store glucose is caused by reduced insulin production. "Type II Diabetes" or "non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus" (NIDDM) is the form of diabetes which is due to a profound resistance to insulin stimulating or regulatory effect on glucose and lipid metabolism in the main insulin-sensitive tissues, muscle, liver and adipose tissue. This resistance to insulin responsiveness results in insufficient insulin activation of glucose uptake, oxidation and storage in muscle and 30 inadequate insulin repression of lipolysis in adipose tissue and of glucose production and secretion in liver. When these cells become desensitized to insulin, the body tries to compensate by producing abnormally high levels of insulin and

hyperinsulemia results. Hyperinsulemia is associated with hypertension and elevated body weight. Since insulin is involved in promoting the cellular uptake of glucose, amino acids and triglycerides from the blood by insulin sensitive cells, insulin insensitivity can result in elevated levels of triglycerides and LDL which are 5 risk factors in cardiovascular diseases. The constellation of symptoms which includes hyperinsulemia combined with hypertension, elevated body weight, elevated triglycerides and elevated LDL is known as Syndrome X.

Current treatment for diabetes mellitus generally first involves treatment with diet and exercise. However, compliance can be poor and as the disease progresses 10 treatment with hypoglycemics, typically sulfonylureas, is often necessary.

Sulfonylureas stimulate the  $\beta$  cells of the liver to secrete more insulin. However, the response of the  $\beta$  cells eventually fails and treatment with insulin injection is necessary. In addition, both sulfonylurea treatment and insulin injection have the life threatening side effect of hypoglycemic coma. Therefore, patients using these 15 treatments must carefully control dosage.

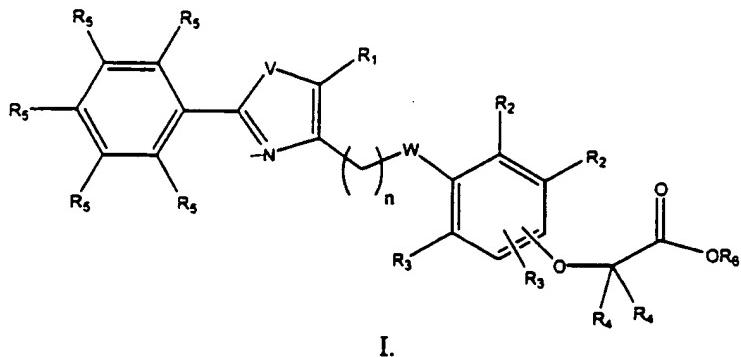
Thiazolidinediones are a class of compounds which have been shown to increase the sensitivity of insulin sensitive cells. Increasing insulin sensitivity rather than the amount of insulin in the blood reduces the likelihood of hypoglycemic coma. Thiazolidinediones have been shown to increase insulin sensitivity by 20 binding to PPAR $\gamma$  receptors. However, side effects associated with treatment with thiazolidinediones include weight gain, and, for troglitazone, liver toxicity.

PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\gamma$  receptors have been implicated in diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease, obesity, and gastrointestinal disease, such as, inflammatory bowel disease. There exists a need for new pharmaceutical agents which modulate 25 these receptors to prevent, treat and/or alleviate these diseases or conditions while ameliorating side effects of current treatments.

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is directed to compounds represented by Structural 30 Formula I and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof:

-3-



- In Structural Formula I, n is 2, 3, or 4. V is O or S. W is O, S, or SO<sub>2</sub>. R<sub>1</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, phenyl or trifluoromethyl. R<sub>2</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, a cycloalkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl. R<sub>3</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or a cycloalkyl. R<sub>4</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or benzyl. R<sub>5</sub> are each, independently, H, a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a heteroaryl, provided that at least one R<sub>5</sub> is a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl. R<sub>6</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, or an aminoalkyl.

In one embodiment, the present invention relates to a method of modulating a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor by contacting the receptor with at least one compound represented by Structural Formula I, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof

In another embodiment, the present invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions which include a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and at least one compound represented by Structural Formula I, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof.

In yet another embodiment, the present invention relates to a method of making a compound represented by Structural Formula I.

The compounds of the present invention and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof are believed to be effective in treating Syndrome X, Type II diabetes, hyperglycemia, hyperlipidemia, obesity, coagulopathy, hypertension, atherosclerosis, and other disorders related to Syndrome X and

cardiovascular diseases because they lower one or more of the following in mammals: glucose, insulin, triglycerides, fatty acids and/or cholesterol. In addition, the compounds exhibit fewer side effects than compounds currently used to treat these conditions.

5

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figures 1A through 1M are differential scanning calorimetry analyses of several polymorphs of 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid and its salts.

- 10 Figure 2 is a x-ray scan of several polymorphs of 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid and its salts.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

- As used herein, alkyl groups include straight chained or branched C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> hydrocarbons, which are completely saturated.

Cycloalkyl groups, as used herein, include C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> hydrocarbons, which are completely saturated.

- As used herein, aryl groups include carbocyclic aromatic ring systems (e.g. phenyl), fused polycyclic aromatic ring systems (e.g. naphthyl and anthracenyl) and 20 aromatic ring systems fused to carbocyclic non-aromatic ring systems (e.g., 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl).

- Heteroaryl groups, as used herein, are aromatic ring systems having at least one heteroatom such as nitrogen, sulfur or oxygen. Heteroaryl groups include thiienyl (also referred to herein as "thiophenyl"), pyridyl, pyrrolyl, benzofuranyl, 25 isoxazolyl, and pyrimidinyl.

An aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl group, as used herein, is an aryl substituent that is linked to a compound by an alkyl group having from one to six carbon atoms.

A heteroaryl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl group, as used herein, is a heteroaryl substituent that is linked to a compound by an alkyl group having from one to six carbon atoms.

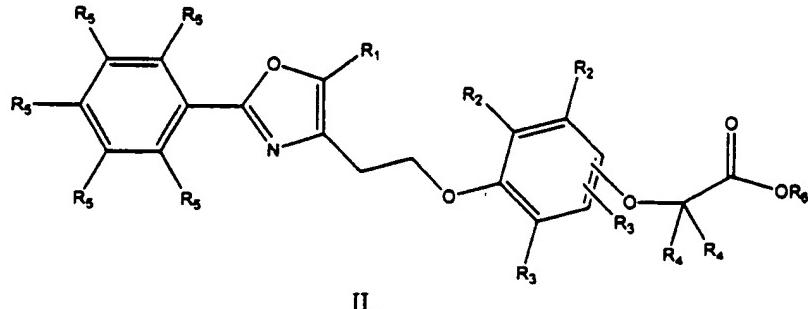
- 30 A cycloalkyl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl group, as used herein, is a cycloalkyl substituent that is linked to a compound by an alkyl group having from one to four carbon atoms.

An aminoalkyl group is an alkyl group having from one to six carbon atoms which is substituted with at least one amine represented by  $-NR_{15}R_{16}$ , in which  $R_{15}$  and  $R_{16}$  are each, independently, a C1-C6 alkyl or  $R_{15}$  and  $R_{16}$  taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form a five or six membered heterocycloalkyl.

5 A heterocycloalkyl is a non-aromatic ring which contains one or more oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur (e.g., morpholine, piperidine, piperazine, pyrrolidine, and thiomorpholine). Preferred heterocycloalkyl groups are morpholine and piperidine.

Substituents for an aryl or a heteroaryl group include halo; -COOH; C1-C6 alkoxy; nitro; cyano; CHO; hydroxyl; C1-C6 alkyl; C1-C6 alkyl substituted with a 10 carboxylic acid group;  $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$ , in which  $R_{10}$  and  $R_{11}$  are each, independently, H or a C1-C4 alkyl; and a C1-C6 alkyl substituted with one or more halo.

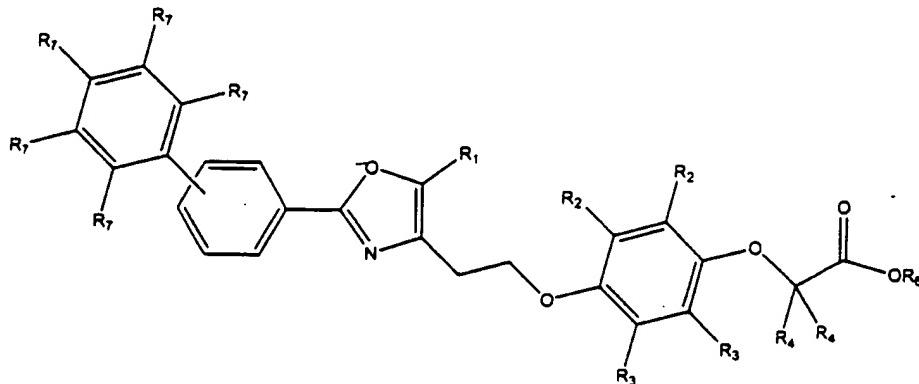
In a preferred embodiment, the compounds of the present invention, separately or with their respective pharmaceutical compositions, have an oxazole ring as the five membered ring, W is an oxygen and n is 2. This group of 15 compounds can be represented by Structural Formula II:



In Structural Formula II,  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$  and  $R_6$  are as defined for Structural Formula I. Examples of compounds having Structural Formula II include, for instance, the compounds described in Examples 1-44, 47-58 and 60-62.

20 In a more preferred embodiment, the compounds of the present invention, and their respective pharmaceutical compositions, the oxazole ring is substituted with a biphenyl group, and the group represented by the formula  $-O-CR_4R_4-$   $C(O)OR_6$  is in the para position, as represented by Structural Formula III.

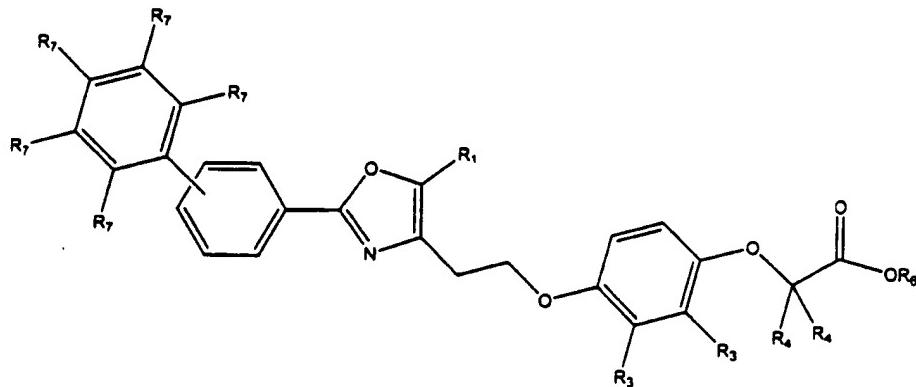
-6-



## III.

In Structural Formula III, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, and R<sub>6</sub> are as defined for Structural Formula I, and each R<sub>7</sub> is, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, a C1-C6 alkoxy, C(O)OH, C(O)NHC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C(O)OH, or CHO.

In an even more preferred embodiment of the compounds of the present invention, each R<sub>2</sub> of the compounds, and their respective pharmaceutical compositions, is H. These compounds are represented by Structural Formula IV.



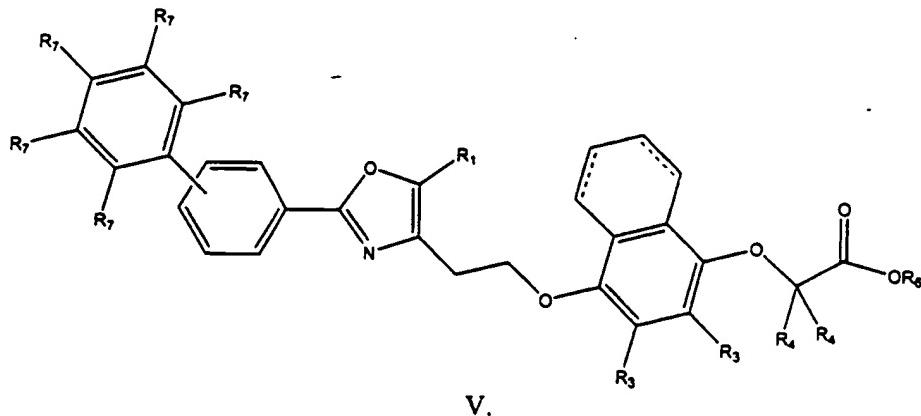
## IV.

10

In Structural Formula IV, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, and R<sub>6</sub> are as defined for Structural Formula I, and each R<sub>7</sub> is as defined for Structural Formula III. Compounds of the present invention having structural Formula IV, include, but are not limited to, the compounds described in Examples 1-3, 5-7, 9-16, 21-26, 28-36, 38-44, 47, 52-55 and 60-62.

In yet another preferred embodiment of the compounds of the present invention, each R<sub>2</sub> taken together with the phenyl to which they are bound form a

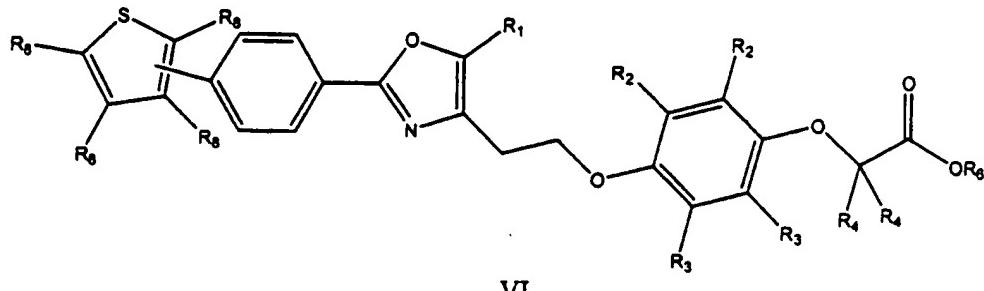
naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl. These compounds are represented by Structural Formula V.



In Structural Formula V, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, and R<sub>6</sub> are as defined for Structural Formula I, and each R<sub>7</sub> is as defined for Structural Formula III. The dashed lines in Structural Formula V indicate that a double bond is optionally present.

In another embodiment, the compounds of the present invention have an oxazole ring which is substituted with a thiénylphenyl as represented by Structural Formula VI.

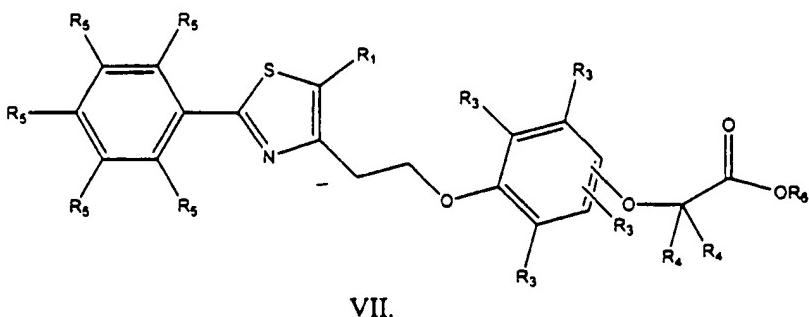
10



In Structural Formula VI, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, and R<sub>6</sub> are as defined for Structural Formula I, and each R<sub>8</sub> is, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, or a C1-C6 alkoxy.

15

In a further embodiment, the five membered ring is a thiazole ring, in the compounds of the present invention, and their respective pharmaceutical compositions. This group of compounds can be represented by Structural Formula VII.



In Structural Formula VII, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub> and R<sub>6</sub> are as defined for Structural Formula I.

W is preferably O in compounds of the present invention and at least one R<sub>5</sub> is phenyl.

n is preferably 2.

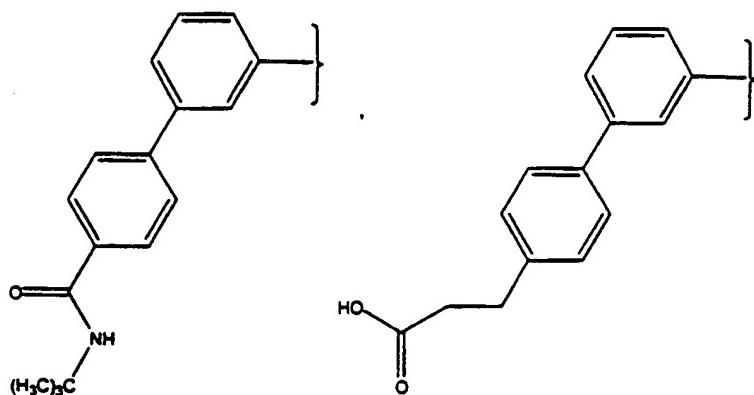
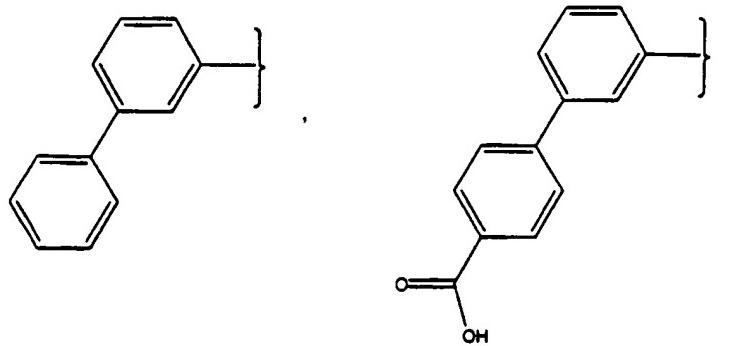
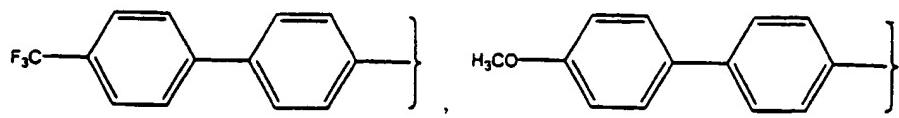
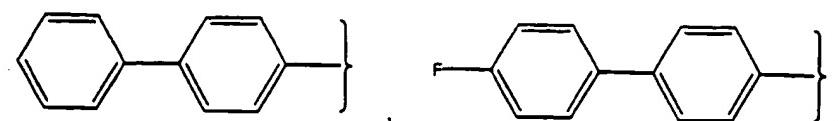
V is preferably O in compounds of the present invention.

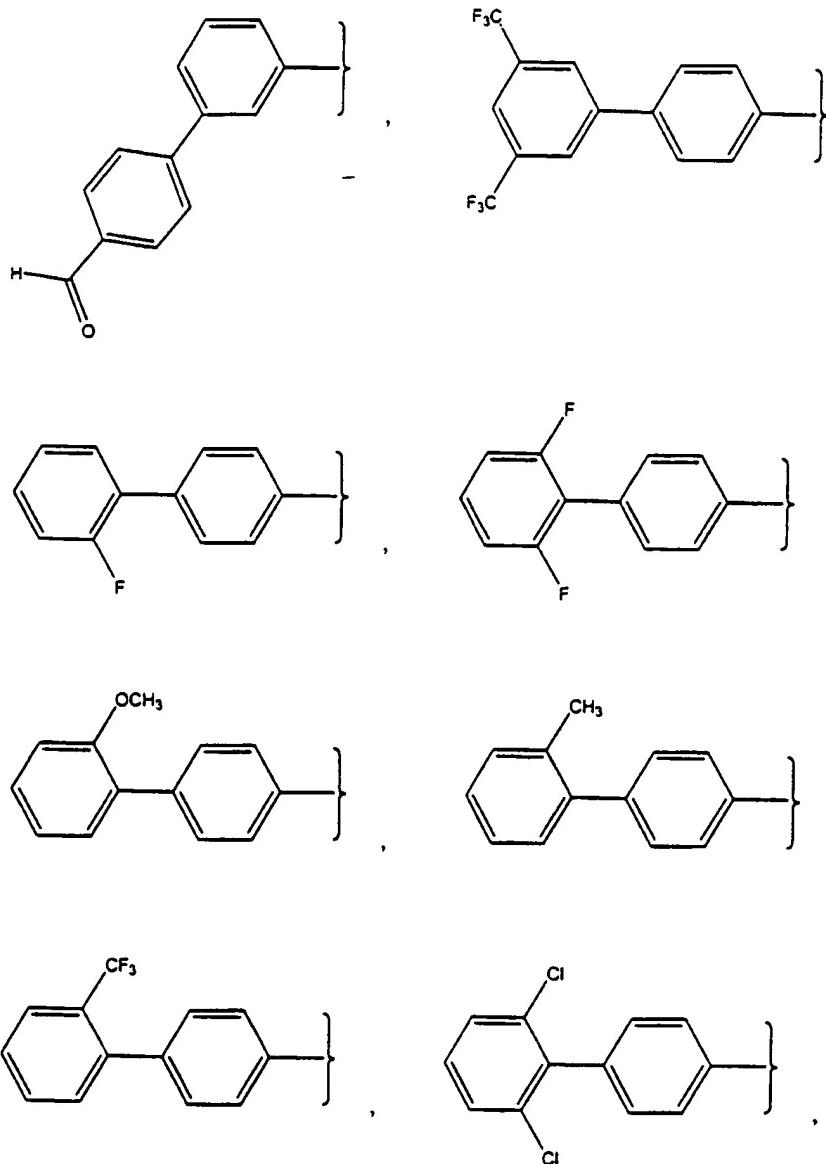
R<sub>1</sub> is preferably methyl for the compounds of the present invention.

R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> in Structural Formulas I, II, and III are preferably, independently, selected from the following group: H, methyl, propyl, n-butyl, phenyl, benzyl, methylcyclohexyl, and 2-phenylethyl.

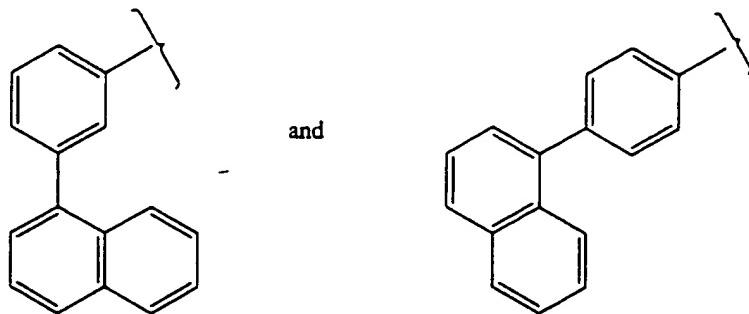
Preferably, each R<sub>4</sub> is selected from the following group: methyl, ethyl, and benzyl in compounds of the present invention. More preferably, each R<sub>4</sub> is methyl.

In one embodiment, the phenyl substituent of the five membered ring of Structural Formulas I, II, and VII together with its R<sub>5</sub> substituents or the biphenyl group of Structural Formula III, together with its R<sub>7</sub> substituents, can be selected from the following group:



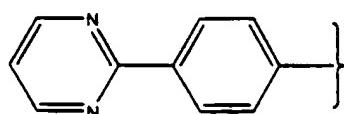
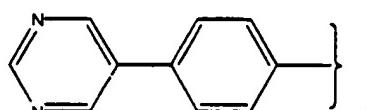
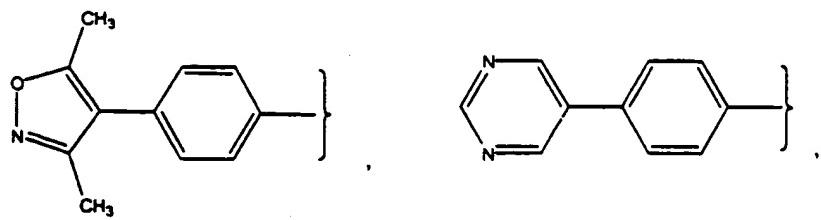
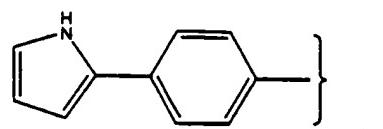
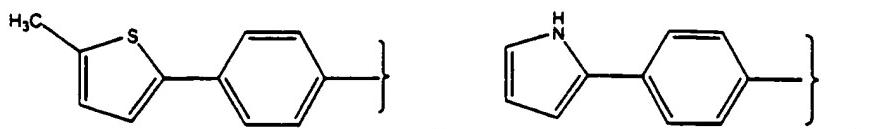
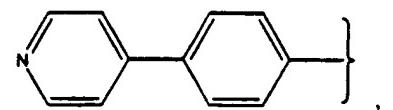
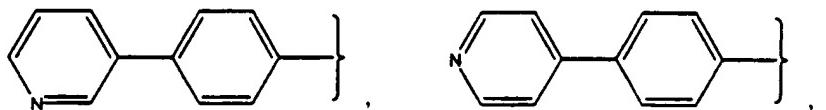
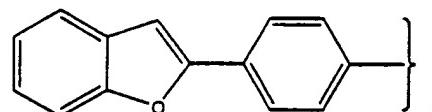
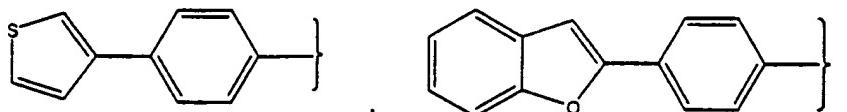


In another embodiment, the phenyl substituent of the five membered ring of Structural Formulas I, II, and VII together with its R<sub>3</sub> substituents can be selected from the following group:



and

In yet another embodiment, the phenyl substituent of the five membered ring of Structural Formulas I, II, and VII together with its R<sub>5</sub> substituents can be selected from the following group:



Compounds of the present invention include, but are not limited to, the following group of compounds:

- 5            2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 10          2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-formylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 15          3'-(4-{2-[3-(1-carboxy-1-methylethoxy)phenoxy]ethyl}-5-methyloxazol-2-yl)-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid;
- 20          2-[4-(2-{2-[4'-(2-carboxyethyl)biphenyl-3-yl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 25          2-(4-{2-[2-(3',5'-bis-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid;
- 30          2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-methoxy-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 35          2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-methyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid;
- 40          2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-trifluoromethyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid;
- 45          2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 50          2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-difluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 55          2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-dichloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 60          2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-*tert*-butylcarbamoylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid;
- 65          2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 70          2-methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]propionic acid;

- 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid;
- 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-5-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid;
- 5 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 10 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 15 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 20 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 25 2-{2-benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-{2-benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-benzofur-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 30 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-biphenyl-2-yloxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;

- 2-(4-[2-[2-(4'-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-[3-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy]-4-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 5 2-[5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-[5-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 10 2-[5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-[5-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl]-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 15 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl]-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethylsulfanyl]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 20 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;
- 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;
- 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-propyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 25 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-trifluoromethyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 30 2-(4-[2-(4'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-(4-[2-(4'-methylthiophen-2-yl)-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-pyrid-3-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;  
2-(4-{2-[2-(4-pyrid-4-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;  
5 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethylsulfanyl dioxido]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;  
2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-2-  
10 propylphenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;  
2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-3-  
propylphenoxy}-ethanoic acid; and  
2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-2-  
15 propylphenoxy}-ethanoic acid.

A preferred group of compounds of the present invention include the  
15 following compounds:

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-  
methylpropionic acid;  
2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-2-  
10 propylphenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;  
2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-  
methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;  
2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-  
15 butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;  
2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-  
propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid; and  
2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-  
20 methylpropionic acid.

A more preferred compound of the present invention is 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic  
30 acid.

Another group of preferred compounds of the present invention include the  
following:

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;

5 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid.

Prodrugs are compounds of the present invention, which have chemically or 10 metabolically cleavable groups and become by solvolysis or under physiological conditions the compounds of the invention which are pharmaceutically active *in vivo*. Prodrugs include acid derivatives well known to practitioners of the art, such as, for example, esters prepared by reaction of the parent acidic compound with a suitable alcohol, or amides prepared by reaction of the parent acid compound with a 15 suitable amine. Simple aliphatic or aromatic esters derived from acidic groups pendent on the compounds of this invention are preferred prodrugs. In some cases it is desirable to prepare double ester type prodrugs such as (acyloxy) alkyl esters or ((alkoxycarbonyl)oxy)alkyl esters. Particularly preferred esters as prodrugs are methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl, morpholinoethyl, and 20 N,N-diethylglycolamido.

Methyl ester prodrugs may be prepared by reaction of the acid form of a compound of formula I in a medium such as methanol with an acid or base esterification catalyst (e.g., NaOH, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>). Ethyl ester prodrugs are prepared in similar fashion using ethanol in place of methanol.

25 Morpholinylethyl ester prodrugs may be prepared by reaction of the sodium salt of a compound of Structural Formula I (in a medium such as dimethylformamide) with 4-(2-chloroethyl)morphine hydrochloride (available from Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin USA, Item No. C4.220-3).

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means that the carrier, diluent, 30 excipients and salt must be compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation, and not deleterious to the recipient thereof. Pharmaceutical formulations of the

present invention are prepared by procedures known in the art using well known and readily available ingredients.

"Effective amount" means an amount of compound according to Structural Formula I, in any polymorphic form, or a salt thereof that is capable of producing its intended effect.

"Preventing" refers to reducing the likelihood that the recipient will incur or develop any of the pathological conditions described herein.

By virtue of its acidic moiety, a compound of Structural Formula I forms salts with pharmaceutically acceptable bases. Such a pharmaceutically acceptable salt may be made with a base which affords a pharmaceutically acceptable cation, which includes alkali metal salts (especially sodium and potassium), alkaline earth metal salts (especially calcium and magnesium), aluminum salts and ammonium salts, as well as salts made from physiologically acceptable organic bases such as trimethylamine, triethylamine, morpholine, pyridine, piperidine, picoline, dicyclohexylamine, N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine, 2-hydroxyethylamine, bis-(2-hydroxyethyl)amine, tri-(2-hydroxyethyl)amine, procaine, dibenzylpiperidine, N-benzyl- $\beta$ -phenethylamine, dehydroabietylamine, N,N'-bisdehydroabietylamine, glucamine, N-methylglucamine, collidine, quinine, quinoline, and basic amino acid such as lysine and arginine. These salts may be prepared by methods known to those skilled in the art.

Compounds of Structural Formula I, which are substituted with a basic group, may exist as salts with pharmaceutically acceptable acids. The present invention includes such salts. Examples of such salts include hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, sulfates, methanesulfonates, nitrates, maleates, acetates, citrates, fumarates, tartrates [e.g. (+)-tartrates, (-)-tartrates or mixtures thereof including racemic mixtures], succinates, benzoates and salts with amino acids such as glutamic acid.

Certain compounds of Structural Formula I and their salts may also exist in the form of solvates, for example hydrates, and the present invention includes each solvate and mixtures thereof.

Certain compounds of Structural Formula I may contain one or more chiral centers, and exist in different optically active forms. When compounds of Structural

Formula I contain one chiral center, the compounds exist in two enantiomeric forms and the present invention includes both enantiomers and mixtures of enantiomers, such as racemic mixtures. The enantiomers may be resolved by methods known to those skilled in the art, for example by formation of diastereoisomeric salts which

5 may be separated, for example, by crystallization; formation of diastereoisomeric derivatives or complexes which may be separated, for example, by crystallization, gas-liquid or liquid chromatography; selective reaction of one enantiomer with an enantiomer-specific reagent, for example enzymatic esterification; or gas-liquid or liquid chromatography in a chiral environment, for example on a chiral support for

10 example silica with a bound chiral ligand or in the presence of a chiral solvent. It will be appreciated that where the desired enantiomer is converted into another chemical entity by one of the separation procedures described above, a further step is required to liberate the desired enantiomeric form. Alternatively, specific enantiomers may be synthesized by asymmetric synthesis using optically active

15 reagents, substrates, catalysts or solvents, or by converting one enantiomer into the other by asymmetric transformation.

When a compound represented by Structural Formula I has one or more chiral substituent it may exist in diastereoisomeric forms. The diastereoisomeric pairs may be separated by methods known to those skilled in the art, for example

20 chromatography or crystallization and the individual enantiomers within each pair may be separated as described above. The present invention includes each diastereoisomer of compounds of Structural Formula I and mixtures thereof.

Certain compounds of Structural Formula I may exist in different stable conformational forms which may be separable. Torsional asymmetry due to

25 restricted rotation about an asymmetric single bond, for example because of steric hindrance or ring strain, may permit separation of different conformers. The present invention includes each conformational isomer of compounds of Structural Formula I and mixtures thereof.

Certain compounds of Structural Formula I may exist in zwitterionic form

30 and the present invention includes each zwitterionic form of compounds of Structural Formula I and mixtures thereof.

Certain compounds of Structural Formula I and their salts may exist in more than one crystal form. Polymorphs of compounds represented by Structural Formula I form part of this invention and may be prepared by crystallization of a compound of Structural Formula I under different conditions. For example, using different

- 5 solvents or different solvent mixtures for recrystallization; crystallization at different temperatures; various modes of cooling, ranging from very fast to very slow cooling during crystallization. Polymorphs may also be obtained by heating or melting a compound of Structural Formula I followed by gradual or fast cooling. The presence of polymorphs may be determined by solid probe nmr spectroscopy, ir  
10 spectroscopy, differential scanning calorimetry, powder X-ray diffraction or such other techniques.

The language a "therapeutically effective amount" or "pharmaceutically effective amount" is intended to include an amount which is sufficient to mediate a disease or condition and prevent its further progression or ameliorate the symptoms  
15 associated with the disease or condition. Such an amount can be administered prophylactically to a patient thought to be susceptible to development of a disease or condition. Such amount when administered prophylactically to a patient can also be effective to prevent or lessen the severity of the mediated condition. Such an amount is intended to include an amount which is sufficient to modulate a PPAR  
20 receptor, such as a PPAR $\gamma$  or PPAR $\alpha$  receptor, which mediate a disease or condition. Conditions mediated by PPAR $\alpha$  or PPAR $\gamma$  receptors include diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular disease, Syndrome X, obesity and gastrointestinal disease.

The compounds of Structural Formula I, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof, have valuable pharmacological properties and  
25 can be used in pharmaceutical preparations containing the compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters or prodrugs thereof, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. They are useful as therapeutic substances in preventing or treating Syndrome X, diabetes mellitus and related endocrine and cardiovascular disorders and diseases in human or non-human  
30 animals. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include inert solid fillers or diluents and sterile aqueous or organic solutions. The active compound will be present in such pharmaceutical compositions in amounts sufficient to provide the

desired dosage amount in the range described herein. Techniques for formulation and administration of the compounds of the instant invention can be found in *Remington: the Science and Practice of Pharmacy*, 19<sup>th</sup> edition, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA (1995).

- 5 For oral administration, the compound or salts thereof can be combined with a suitable solid or liquid carrier or diluent to form capsules, tablets, pills, powders, syrups, solutions, suspensions and the like.

The tablets, pills, capsules, and the like may also contain a binder such as gum tragacanth, acacias, corn starch or gelatin; excipients such as dicalcium

- 10 phosphate; a disintegrating agent such as corn starch, potato starch, alginic acid, a lubricant such as magnesium stearate; and a sweetening agent such as sucrose lactose or saccharin. When a dosage unit form is a capsule, it may contain, in addition to materials of the above type, a liquid carrier such as a fatty oil.

- 15 Various other materials may be present as coatings or to modify the physical form of the dosage unit. For instance, tablets may be coated with shellac, sugar or both. A syrup or elixir may contain, in addition to the active ingredient, sucrose as a sweetening agent, methyl and propylparabens as preservatives, a dye and a flavoring such as cherry or orange flavor. Such compositions and preparations should contain at least 0.1 percent of active compound. The percentage of active compound in  
20 these compositions may, of course, be varied and may conveniently be between about 2 percent to about 60 percent of the weight of the unit. The amount of active compound in such therapeutically useful compositions is such that an effective dosage will be obtained.

- 25 The active compounds can also be administered intranasally as, for example, liquid drops or spray. For oral or nasal inhalation, the compounds for use according to the present invention are conveniently delivered in the form of a dry powder inhaler, or an aerosol spray presentation from pressurized packs or a nebuliser, with the use of a suitable propellant, e.g., dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable  
30 gas. In the case of pressurized aerosol the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. Capsules and cartridges of gelatin

for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated containing a powder mix of the compound and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

For parental administration the compounds of the present invention, or salts thereof can be combined with sterile aqueous or organic media to form injectable

- 5 solutions or suspensions. For example, solutions in sesame or peanut oil, aqueous propylene glycol and the like can be used, as well as aqueous solutions of water-soluble pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of the compounds. Dispersions can also be prepared in glycerol, liquid polyethylene glycols and mixtures thereof in oils. Under ordinary conditions of storage and use, these preparations contain a
- 10 preservative to prevent the growth of microorganisms.

The pharmaceutical forms suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions or dispersions and sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersions. In all cases, the form must be sterile and must be fluid to the extent that each syringability exists. It must be stable under the

- 15 conditions of manufacture and storage and must be preserved against any contamination. The carrier can be solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, ethanol, polyol (e.g. glycerol, propylene glycol and liquid polyethylene glycol), propylene glycol and liquid polyethylene glycol), suitable mixtures thereof, and vegetable oils. The injectable solutions prepared in this
- 20 manner can then be administered intravenously, intraperitoneally, subcutaneously, or intramuscularly, with intramuscular administration being preferred in humans.

The compounds may also be formulated in rectal compositions such as suppositories or retention enemas, e.g., containing conventional suppository bases such as cocoa butter or other glycerides.

- 25 In addition, to the formulations described previously, the compounds may also be formulated as a depot preparation. Such long acting formulations may be administered by implantation, for example, subcutaneously or intramuscularly or by intramuscular injection. Thus, for example, as an emulsion in an acceptable oil, or ion exchange resins, or as sparingly soluble derivatives, for example, as sparingly
- 30 soluble salts.

The effective dosage of active ingredient employed may vary depending on the particular compound employed, the mode of administration, the condition being treated and the severity of the condition being treated.

When used herein Syndrome X includes pre-diabetic insulin resistance

- 5     syndrome and the resulting complications thereof, insulin resistance, non-insulin dependent diabetes, dyslipidemia, hyperglycemia obesity, coagulopathy, hypertension and other complications associated with diabetes. The methods and treatments mentioned herein include the above and encompass the treatment and/or prophylaxis of any one of or any combination of the following: pre-diabetic insulin  
10    resistance syndrome, the resulting complications thereof, insulin resistance, Type II or non-insulin dependent diabetes, dyslipidemia, hyperglycemia, obesity and the complications associated with diabetes including cardiovascular disease, especially atherosclerosis.

The compositions are formulated and administered in the same general

- 15    manner as detailed herein. The compounds of the instant invention may be used effectively alone or in combination with one or more additional active agents depending on the desired target therapy. Combination therapy includes administration of a single pharmaceutical dosage formulation which contains a compound of Structural Formula I and one or more additional active agents, as well  
20    25    as administration of a compound of Structural Formula I and each active agent in its own separate pharmaceutical dosage formulation. For example, a compound of Structural Formula I or thereof and an insulin secretagogue such as biguanides, thiazolidinediones, sulfonylureas, insulin, or  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors can be administered to the patient together in a single oral dosage composition such as a tablet or capsule, or each agent administered in separate oral dosage formulations. Where separate dosage formulations are used, a compound of Structural Formula I and one or more additional active agents can be administered at essentially the same time, i.e., concurrently, or at separately staggered times, i.e., sequentially; combination therapy is understood to include all these regimens.  
30     An example of combination treatment or prevention of atherosclerosis may be wherein a compound of Structural Formula I or salts thereof is administered in combination with one or more of the following active agents: antihyperlipidemic

agents; plasma HDL-raising agents; antihypercholesterolemic agents, fibrates, vitamins, aspirin, and the like. As noted above, the compounds of Structural Formula I can be administered in combination with more than one additional active agent.

5 Another example of combination therapy can be seen in treating diabetes and related disorders wherein the compounds of Structural Formula I, salts thereof can be effectively used in combination with, for example, sulfonylureas, biguanides, thiazolidinediones,  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors, other insulin secretagogues, insulin as well as the active agents discussed above for treating atherosclerosis.

10 A therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Structural Formula I can be used for the preparation of a medicament useful for treating Syndrome X, diabetes, treating obesity, lowering tryglyceride levels, raising the plasma level of high density lipoprotein, and for treating, preventing or reducing the risk of developing atherosclerosis, and for preventing or reducing the risk of having a first  
15 or subsequent atherosclerotic disease event in mammals, particularly in humans. In general, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Structural Formula I  
(1) reduces serum glucose levels of a patient, or more specifically HbA1c, typically by about 0.7%;  
(2) reduces the serum triglyceride levels of a patient, typically by about 20 %; and/or  
20 (3) increases the serum HDL levels in a patient, preferably by about 30 %.

Additionally, an effective amount of a compound of Structural Formula I and a therapeutically effective amount of one or more active agents selected from a group consisting of: antihyperlipidemic agent, plasma HDL-raising agents, antihypercholesterolemic agents, fibrates, vitamins, aspirin, insulin secretagogues, 25 insulin and the like can be used together for the preparation of a medicament useful for the above-described treatments.

Preferably compounds of the invention or pharmaceutical formulations containing these compounds are in unit dosage form for administration to a mammal. The unit dosage form can be any unit dosage form known in the art  
30 including, for example, a capsule, an IV bag, a tablet, or a vial. The quantity of active ingredient (viz., a compound of Structural Formula I or salts thereof) in a unit dose of composition is a therapeutically effective amount and may be varied

according to the particular treatment involved. It may be appreciated that it may be necessary to make routine variations to the dosage depending on the age and condition of the patient. The dosage will also depend on the route of administration which may be by a variety of routes including oral, aerosol, rectal, transdermal, 5 subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal and intranasal.

Pharmaceutical formulations of the invention are prepared by combining (e.g., mixing) a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. The present pharmaceutical formulations are prepared by known procedures using well known 10 and readily available ingredients.

In making the compositions of the present invention, the active ingredient will usually be admixed with a carrier, or diluted by a carrier, or enclosed within a carrier which may be in the form of a capsule, sachet, paper or other container.

When the carrier serves as a diluent, it may be a solid, lyophilized solid or paste, 15 semi-solid, or liquid material which acts as a vehicle, or can be in the form of tablets, pills, powders, lozenges, elixirs, suspensions, emulsions, solutions, syrups, aerosols (as a solid or in a liquid medium), or ointment, containing, for example, up to 10% by weight of the active compound. The compounds of the present invention are preferably formulated prior to administration.

20 For the pharmaceutical formulations any suitable carrier known in the art can be used. In such a formulation, the carrier may be a solid, liquid, or mixture of a solid and a liquid. For example, for intravenous injection the compounds of the invention may be dissolved in at a concentration of about 0.05 to about 5.0 mg/ml in a 4% dextrose/0.5% Na citrate aqueous solution.

25 Solid form formulations include powders, tablets and capsules. A solid carrier can be one or more substance which may also act as flavoring agents, lubricants, solubilisers, suspending agents, binders, tablet disintegrating agents and encapsulating material.

Tablets for oral administration may contain suitable excipients such as 30 calcium carbonate, sodium carbonate, lactose, calcium phosphate, together with disintegrating agents, such as maize, starch, or alginic acid, and/or binding agents,

for example, gelatin or acacia, and lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, stearic acid, or talc.

In powders the carrier is a finely divided solid which is in admixture with the finely divided active ingredient. In tablets the active ingredient is mixed with a carrier having the necessary binding properties in suitable proportions and compacted in the shape and size desired.

Advantageously, compositions containing the compound of Structural Formula I or the salts thereof may be provided in dosage unit form, preferably each dosage unit containing from about 1 to about 500 mg be administered although it will, of course, readily be understood that the amount of the compound or compounds of Structural Formula I actually to be administered will be determined by a physician, in the light of all the relevant circumstances.

Powders and tablets preferably contain from about 1 to about 99 weight percent of the active ingredient which is the novel compound of this invention.

Suitable solid carriers are magnesium carbonate, magnesium stearate, talc, sugar, lactose, pectin, dextrin, starch, gelatin, tragacanth, methyl cellulose, sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, low melting waxes, and cocoa butter.

The following pharmaceutical formulations 1 through 8 are illustrative only and are not intended to limit the scope of the invention in any way. "Active Ingredient", refers to a compound according to Structural Formula I or salts thereof.

#### Formulation 1

Hard gelatin capsules are prepared using the following ingredients:

	Quantity <u>(mg/capsule)</u>
Active Ingredient	250
Starch, dried	200
Magnesium stearate	<u>10</u>
Total	460 mg

-26-

## Formulation 2

A tablet is prepared using the ingredients below:

	<u>Quantity</u> <u>(mg/tablet)</u>
Active Ingredient	250
Cellulose, microcrystalline	400
Silicon dioxide, fumed	10
Stearic acid	5
Total	665 mg

- 5 The components are blended and compressed to form tablets each weighing 665 mg

## Formulation 3

An aerosol solution is prepared containing the following components:

	<u>Weight</u>
Active Ingredient	0.25
Ethanol	25.75
Propellant 22 (Chlorodifluoromethane)	<u>74.00</u>
Total	100.00

10

The Active Ingredient is mixed with ethanol and the mixture added to a portion of the propellant 22, cooled to 30°C and transferred to a filling device. The required amount is then fed to a stainless steel container and diluted with the remainder of the propellant. The valve units are then fitted to the container.

15

## Formulation 4

Tablets, each containing 60 mg of Active ingredient, are made as follows:

Active Ingredient	60 mg
Starch	45 mg
Microcrystalline cellulose	35 mg
Polyvinylpyrrolidone (as 10% solution in water)	4 mg
Sodium carboxymethyl starch	4.5 mg
Magnesium stearate	0.5 mg
Talc	<u>1 mg</u>
Total	150 mg

5

The Active Ingredient, starch and cellulose are passed through a No. 45 mesh U.S. sieve and mixed thoroughly. The aqueous solution containing polyvinylpyrrolidone is mixed with the resultant powder, and the mixture then is passed through a No. 14 mesh U.S. sieve. The granules so produced are dried at 50°C and passed through a

- 10      No. 18 mesh U.S. sieve. The sodium carboxymethyl starch, magnesium stearate and talc, previously passed through a No. 60 mesh U.S. sieve, are then added to the granules which, after mixing, are compressed on a tablet machine to yield tablets each weighing 150 mg.

15

## Formulation 5

Capsules, each containing 80 mg of Active Ingredient, are made as follows:

Active Ingredient	80 mg
Starch	59 mg
Microcrystalline cellulose	59 mg
Magnesium stearate	<u>2 mg</u>
Total	200 mg

The Active Ingredient, cellulose, starch, and magnesium stearate are blended, passed through a No. 45 mesh U.S. sieve, and filled into hard gelatin capsules in 200 mg quantities.

5

#### Formulation 6

Suppositories, each containing 225 mg of Active Ingredient, are made as follows:

Active Ingredient	225 mg
Saturated fatty acid glycerides	<u>2,000 mg</u>
Total	2,225 mg

- 10 The Active Ingredient is passed through a No. 60 mesh U.S. sieve and suspended in the saturated fatty acid glycerides previously melted using the minimum heat necessary. The mixture is then poured into a suppository mold of nominal 2g capacity and allowed to cool.

#### Formulation 7

- 15 Suspensions, each containing 50 mg of Active Ingredient per 5 ml dose, are made as follows:

Active Ingredient	50 mg
Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose	50 mg
Syrup	1.25 ml
Benzoic acid solution	0.10 ml
Flavor	q.v.
Color	q.v.
Purified water to total	5 ml

- 20 The Active Ingredient is passed through a No. 45 mesh U.S. sieve and mixed with the sodium carboxymethyl cellulose and syrup to form a smooth paste. The benzoic acid solution, flavor and color are diluted with a portion of the water and added, with stirring. Sufficient water is then added to produce the required volume.

### Formulation 8

An intravenous formulation may be prepared as follows:

Active Ingredient	100 mg
Isotonic saline	1,000 ml

5

The solution of the above materials generally is administered intravenously to a subject at a rate of 1 ml per minute.

### SYNTHESIS

10 Compounds in which the five membered ring is an oxazole have been synthesized by four routes. Two of the synthetic routes proceed through a 2-(bromophenyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted-oxazole intermediate (Structural Formula XVII), the synthesis of which is depicted in Scheme I.

15 The first step of the synthesis of the 2-(bromophenyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted-oxazole intermediate is a condensation of a dionemonooxime represented by Structural Formula XI with a bromobenzaldehyde represented by Structural Formula XII in the presence of an acid such as aqueous concentrated hydrochloric acid or, preferably, acetic acid which is saturated with hydrogen chloride gas.

20 Typically, hydrogen chloride is bubbled through a solution of the dionemonooxime and the bromobenzaldehyde in acetic acid, which is held at a constant temperature of about -20°C to about 20°C for about 15 minutes to about 1 hour. The product of the condensation is an oxazole n-oxide represented by Structural Formula XIII.

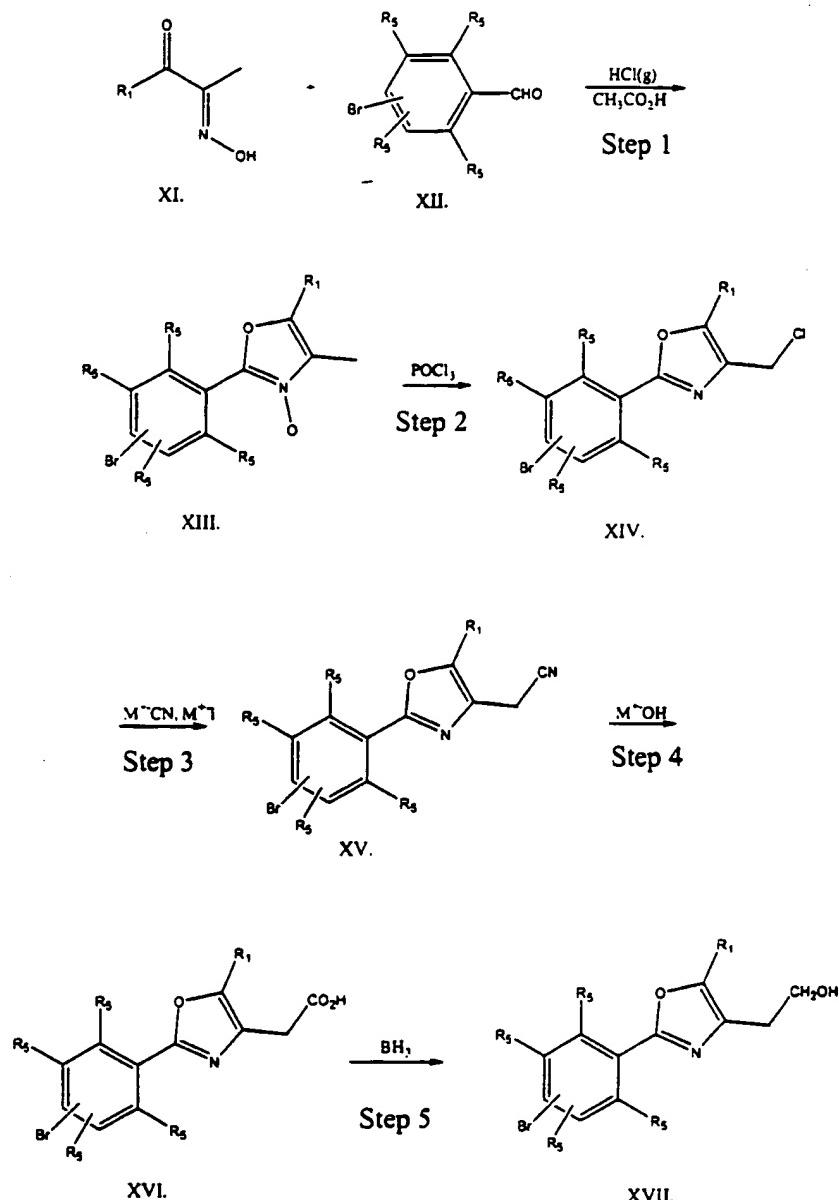
25 The oxazole n-oxide is then treated with phosphorous oxychloride in an inert solvent such as dichloromethane or chloroform to form a 2-(bromophenyl)-4-chloromethyl-5-substituted-oxazole represented by Structural Formula XIV. The reaction typically is carried out at the reflux temperature of the solvent used and is complete in about 15 minutes to about 1 hour.

30 The 2-(bromophenyl)-4-chloromethyl-5-substituted-oxazole is then treated with a cyanide and an iodide salt to form a 2-(bromophenyl)-4-cyanomethyl-5-substituted-oxazole represented by Structural Formula XV. The reaction is typically

carried out in a polar, aprotic solvent such as dimethylformamide at a temperature of about 30°C to about 120°C for about 1 hour to about 6 hours. Preferably, the cyanide and iodide salts are potassium cyanide and potassium iodide.

The cyano group of the a 2-(bromophenyl)-4-cyanomethyl-5-substituted-  
5 oxazole is converted to a carboxylic acid group by treatment with a alkali metal hydroxide to form a 2-(bromophenyl)-4-carboxymethyl-5-substituted-oxazole represented by Structural Formula XVI. The reaction is generally carried out in an aqueous solution at about 80°C to about 100°C. The concentration of the alkali metal hydroxide in the aqueous solution is typically about 25% to about 85%  
10 (weight/volume). Preferably, the alkali metal hydroxide is potassium hydroxide.

The 2-(bromophenyl)-4-carboxymethyl-5-substituted-oxazole is then treated with a carboxylic acid reducing agent, such as borane or lithium aluminum hydride, to form the 2-(bromophenyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted-oxazole intermediate represented by Structural Formula XVII. The reaction is typically carried out under  
15 anhydrous conditions in an ether solvent such as tetrahydrofuran (THF), dioxane, or ethyl ether. When borane is the reducing agent used, it typically forms a complex with the ether solvent such as a BH<sub>3</sub>-THF complex. A solution having a concentration of about 0.5 M to about 1.5 M borane complex in the ether solvent is added dropwise to a solution of 0.1 M to 1.3 M of the 2-(bromophenyl)-4-  
20 carboxymethyl-5-substituted-oxazole in the ether solvent. The reaction temperature is about 20°C to about 40°C. Typically, the reaction is complete in about 1 hour to about 5 hours.



**Scheme I:** General synthesis of 2-(bromophenyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted oxazoles represented by Structural Formula XVII.

5 In a first synthetic route to prepare compounds represented by Structural Formula I in which the five membered ring is an oxazole ring (see Scheme II), the key intermediate represented by Structural Formula XVII can be converted into a 2-(bromophenyl-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl sulfonyl ester represented by

Structural Formula XVIII by treatment with a sulfonyl anhydride or a sulfonyl halide such as tosyl anhydride, mesyl anhydride, tosyl chloride or mesyl chloride in the presence of a base (Scheme II, step 1). The reaction is typically carried out in an aprotic solvent such as methylene chloride in the presence of an aprotic base such as 5 pyridine or a nucleophilic catalyst such as N,N-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP). The reaction is complete in about 0.5 hours to about 5 hours.

The 2-(bromophenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl sulfonyl ester is then reacted with a phenol represented by Structural Formula XIX in the presence of cesium carbonate to form a 2-(3-{2-[2-(bromophenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-10 yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid ester represented by Structural Formula XX (Scheme II, step 2). In Structural Formula XIX, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are as previously defined for Structural Formula I, and R<sub>20</sub> is a C1-C4 alkyl. The reaction is typically carried out in a polar, aprotic solvent such as dimethylformamide at about 40°C to about 70°C and is allowed to proceed for about 10 hours to about 24 hours. The 15 reactants (i.e., the compounds represented by Structural Formulas XVIII and XIX) are present in about equal molar amounts or with about 0.1 M to about 0.5 M excess of the sulfonyl ester compound represented by Structural Formula XVIII. The cesium carbonate is present in about one molar equivalent to about 1.5 molar equivalents with respect to the sulfonyl ester.

20 The 2-(3-{2-[2-(bromophenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid ester is then treated with an aryl boronic acid in the presence of triphenylphosphine, palladium acetate and sodium carbonate to form a 2-(3-{2-[2-(arylphenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid ester represented by Structural Formula XXI (Scheme II, step 3). In Structural Formula 25 XXI, Ar is a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl. Typically, the 2-(3-{2-[2-(bromophenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid ester (compound XX) and the arylboronic acid are present in equal molar amounts, or preferable about 0.1 to 0.5 molar excess of the arylboronic acid. The triphenylphosphine is present in about 1.5 to about 2 30 equivalents, the palladium acetate is present in about 0.1 to about 0.01 equivalents and the sodium carbonate is present in about 1 equivalent to about 1.5 equivalents with respect to compound XX. The reaction is generally carried out in an alcoholic

solvent at about 50°C to about 100°C and is allowed to proceed for about 1 hour to about 5 hours. Alternatively, the 2-(3-{2-[2-(bromophenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid ester can be treated with an aryl tributyl tin in the presence of Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> ("Ph" is phenyl) to form 2-(3-{2-[2-(arylphenyl)-5-

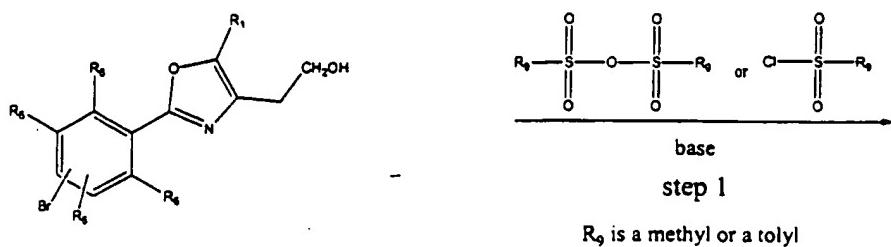
5 substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid ester.

The 2-(3-{2-[2-(arylphenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid ester represented by Structural Formula XXI can be converted to a 2-(3-{2-[2-(arylphenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid by treating it with a solution of an alkali metal hydroxide for about 6 hours to about

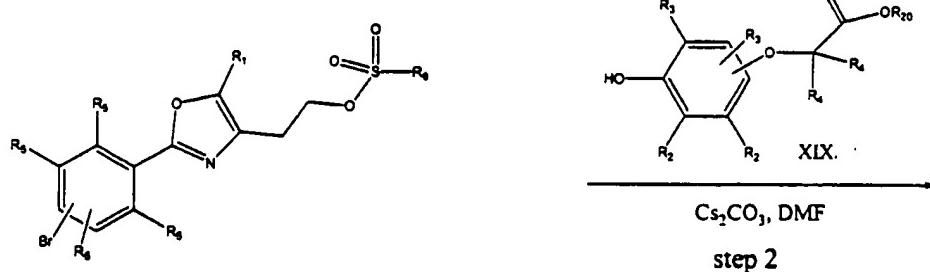
10 24 hours. Preferably, the alkali metal hydroxide is sodium hydroxide.

The 2-(3-{2-[2-(arylphenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid can be converted to an aminoalkyl 2-(3-{2-[2-(arylphenyl)-5-  
15 substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid ester by treatment of the acid with oxalyl chloride to form an anhydride. The anhydride is then reacted with an aminoalkanol in the presence of an aprotic base to form an aminoalkyl 2-(3-{2-[2-(arylphenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid ester.

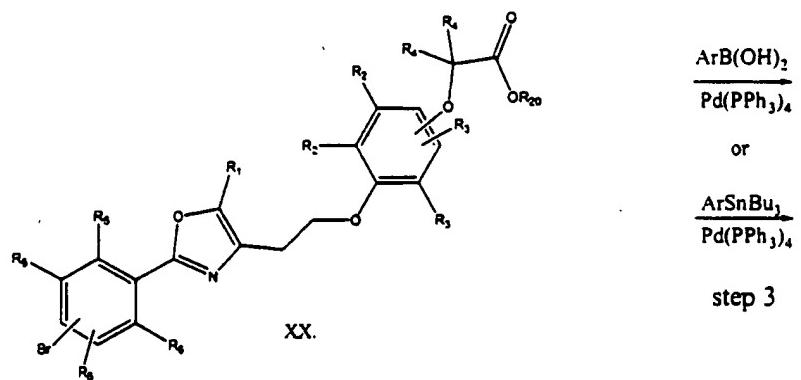
-34-



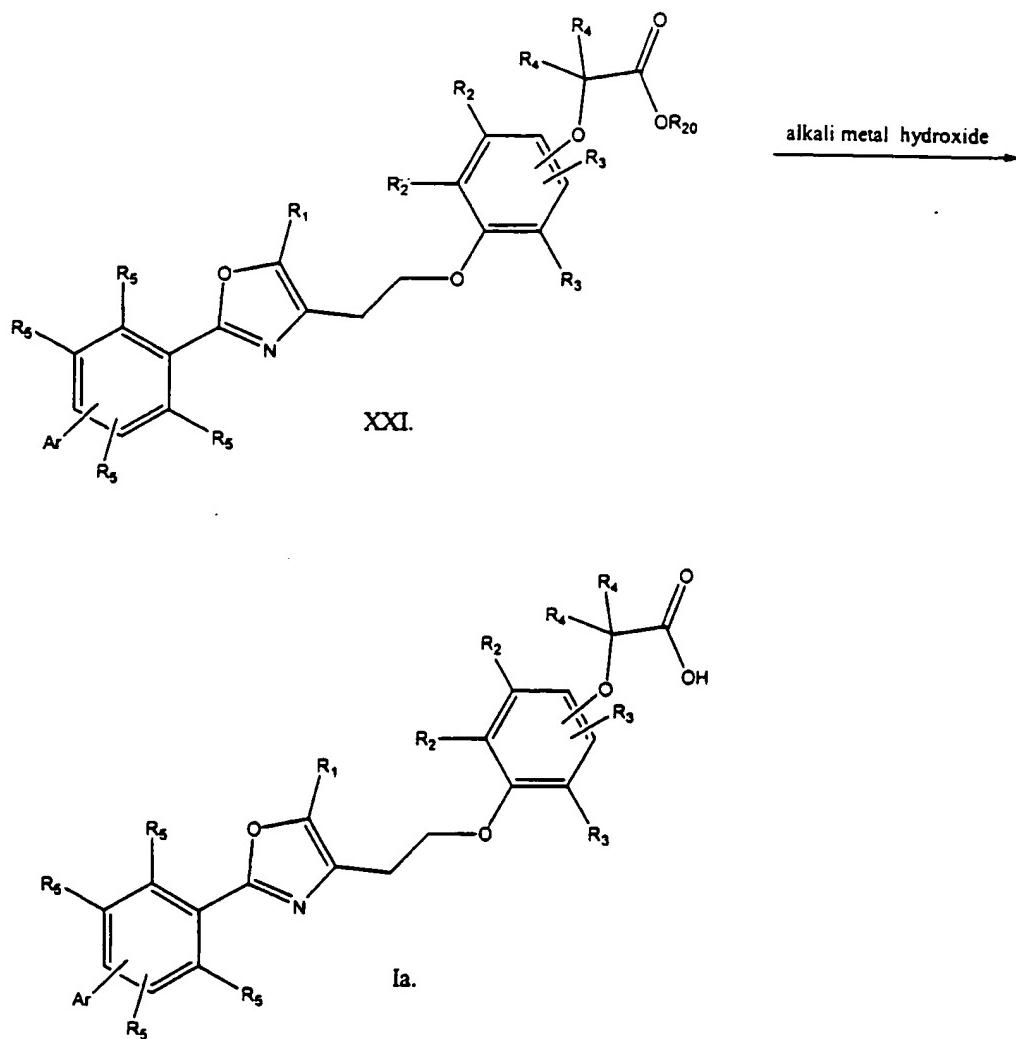
XVII.



XVIII.



step 3



Scheme II: Method 1 for synthesizing compounds represented by Structural Formula XXI.

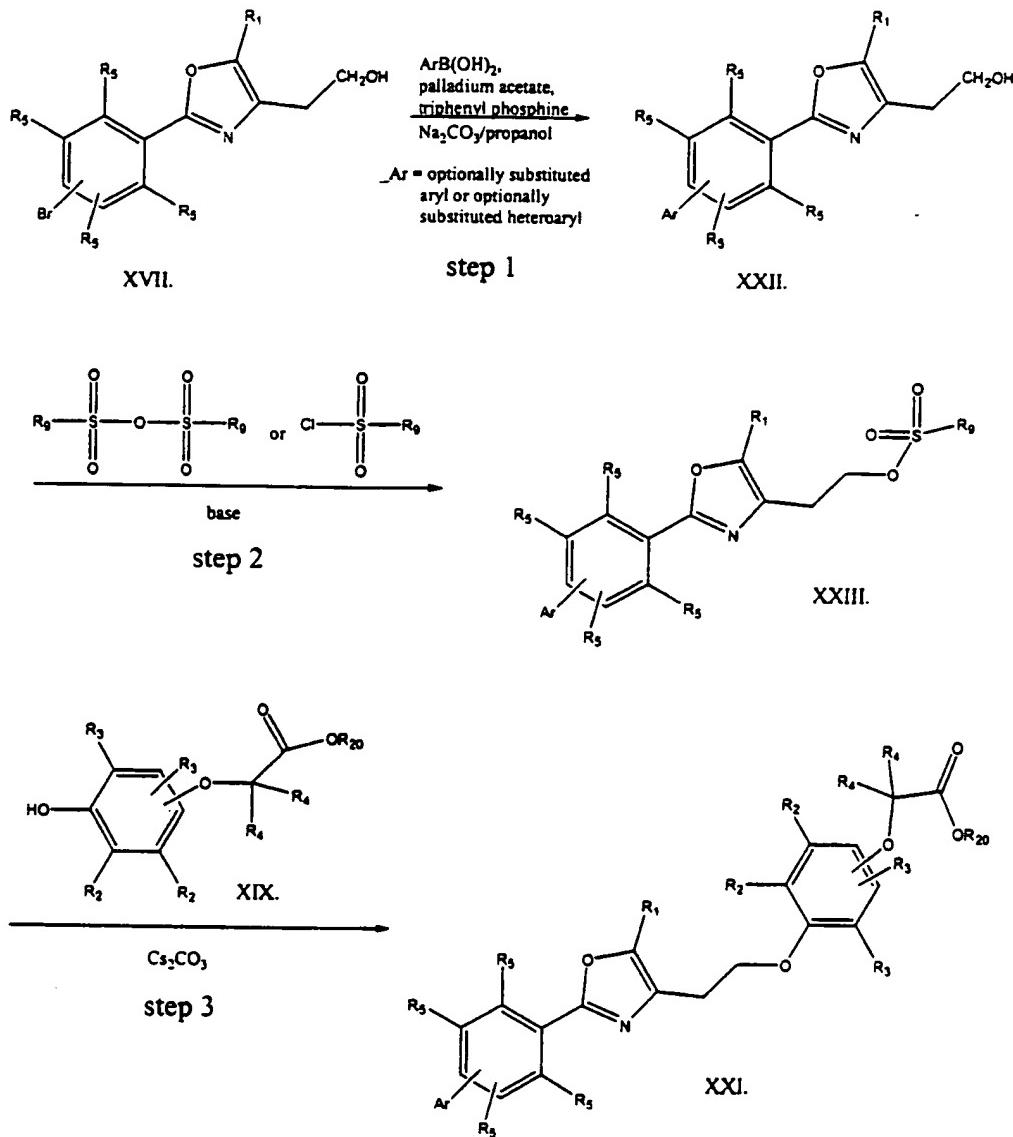
5        A second method of preparing the compounds represented by Structural  
Formula I which have an oxazole five membered ring is depicted in Scheme III. The  
2-(bromophenyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted oxazole represented by Structural  
Formula XVII is treated an arylboronic acid in the presence of triphenylphosphine,  
palladium acetate and sodium carbonate to form a 2-(arylphenyl)-4-(2-  
10      hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted oxazole represented by Structural Formula XXII. The  
reaction conditions are the same as those described for step 3 in Scheme II.

The 2-(arylphenyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted oxazole is then treated with a sulfonyl anhydride or a sulfonyl chloride in the presence of a base under conditions as described for step 1 of Scheme II to form a 2-(arylphenyl-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl sulfonyl ester represented by Structural Formula

5 XXIII.

The 2-(arylphenyl-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl sulfonyl ester is then reacted with a phenol represented by Structural Formula XIX in the presence of cesium carbonate under conditions as described for step 2 of Scheme II to form a 2-(3-{2-[2-(arylphenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid

10 ester represented by Structural Formula XXI.



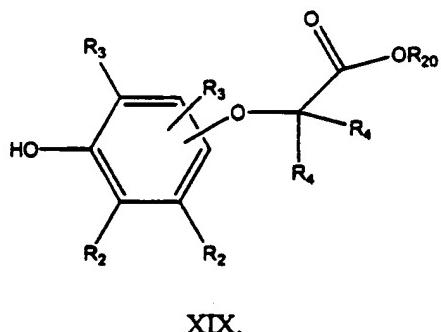
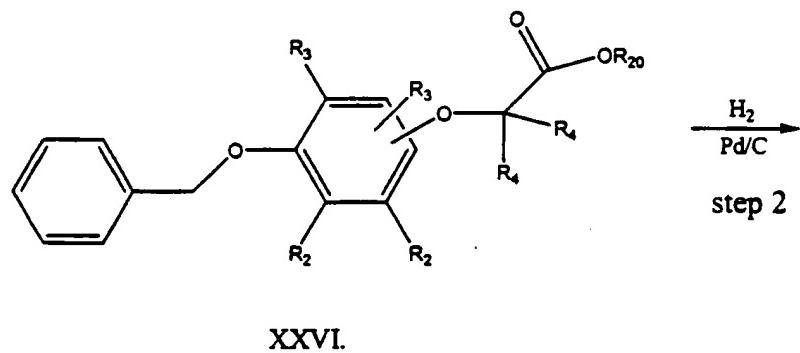
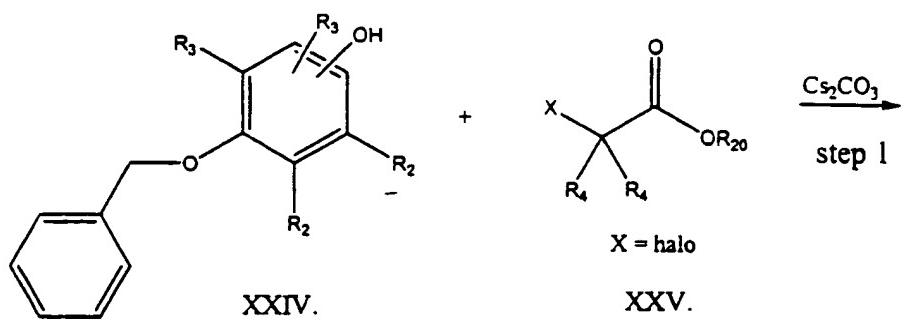
**Scheme III:** Method 2 for synthesizing compounds represented by Structural Formula XXI.

5

The compound represented by Structural Formula XIX can be prepared by the method depicted in Scheme IV. In this method, the benzyloxyphenol represented by Structural Formula XXIV is reacted with a  $\alpha$ -haloester represented by Structural Formula XXV in the presence of cesium carbonate to form a compound represented by Structural Formula XXVI. The reaction is carried out

under anhydrous conditions in a polar, aprotic solvent such as dimethylformamide at about 40°C to about 80°C. The  $\alpha$ -haloester and the cesium carbonate are present in about 1.5 to about 2.5 molar equivalents with respect to the benzyloxyphenol. Typically, the reaction is complete in about 10 hours to about 24 hours.

- 5        The compound represented by Structural Formula XXVI is then treated to remove the benzyl protecting group to form the phenol represented by Structural Formula XIX. Methods of removing a benzyl protecting group from a phenol can be found in Green, *et al.*, *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, (1991), John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, pages 156-158, the entire teachings of which  
10      are incorporated herein by reference. A preferred method of removing a benzyl protecting group is by treating the compound represented by Structural Formula XXVI with hydrogen in the presence of palladium on carbon (Pd-C) catalyst.

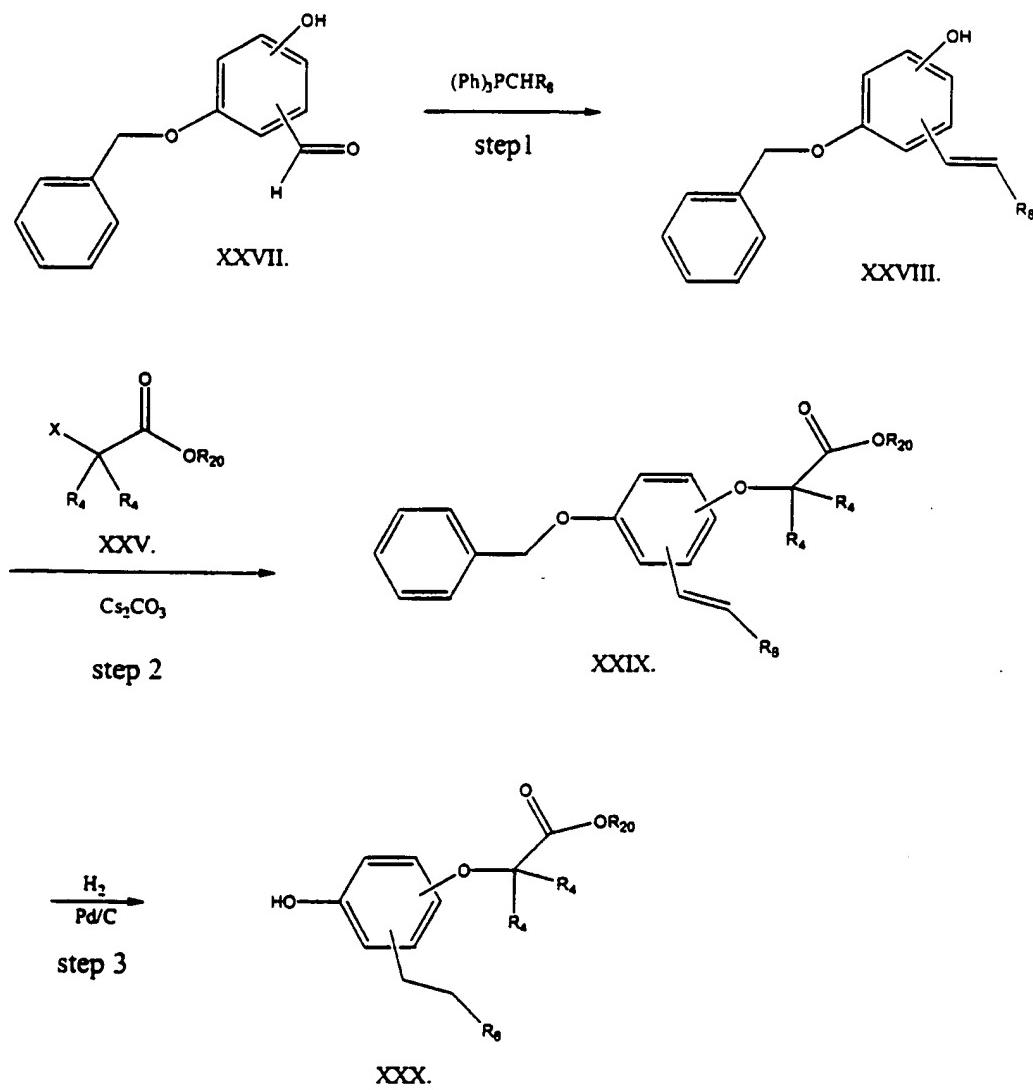


Scheme IV: Method of synthesizing compounds represented by Structural Formula XIX.

5

When it is desired to prepare a compound represented by Structural Formula XIX in which at least one R<sub>2</sub> or R<sub>3</sub> group is other than hydrogen, the compound can

be prepared by the method depicted in Scheme V. A benzyloxyhydroxybenzaldehyde is treated with a Wittig reagent to form an alkenylbenzyloxyphenol represented by Structural Formula XXVIII. R<sub>8</sub> of the Wittig reagent is a C1-C5 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C5-alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C3-alkyl, or a 5 cycloalkyl. Conditions for carrying out a Wittig reaction are known to those skilled in the art. The alkenyl-benzyloxyphenol is then reacted as described in step 1 and step 2 of Scheme IV to form the compound represented by Structural Formula XXX.



Scheme V: Method for synthesizing compounds represented by Structural  
10 Formula XXX.

Scheme VI depicts a third method of preparing compounds represented by Structural Formula I in which the five membered ring is an oxazole and the oxazole ring is substituted with a trifluoromethyl group. In step 1, the amine group of a compound represented by Structural Formula XXXI is reacted benzaldehyde in the presence of sodium triacetoxyborohydride to form the compound represented by Structural Formula XXXII. The reaction is carried out in a non-polar solvent at about 20°C to about 30°C and is typically complete in about 3 hours to about 8 hours. In Structural Formula XXXI, n is as defined for Structural Formula I and R<sub>13</sub> and R<sub>14</sub> are each, independently, alkyl, aryl, aryl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or cycloalkyl-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl.

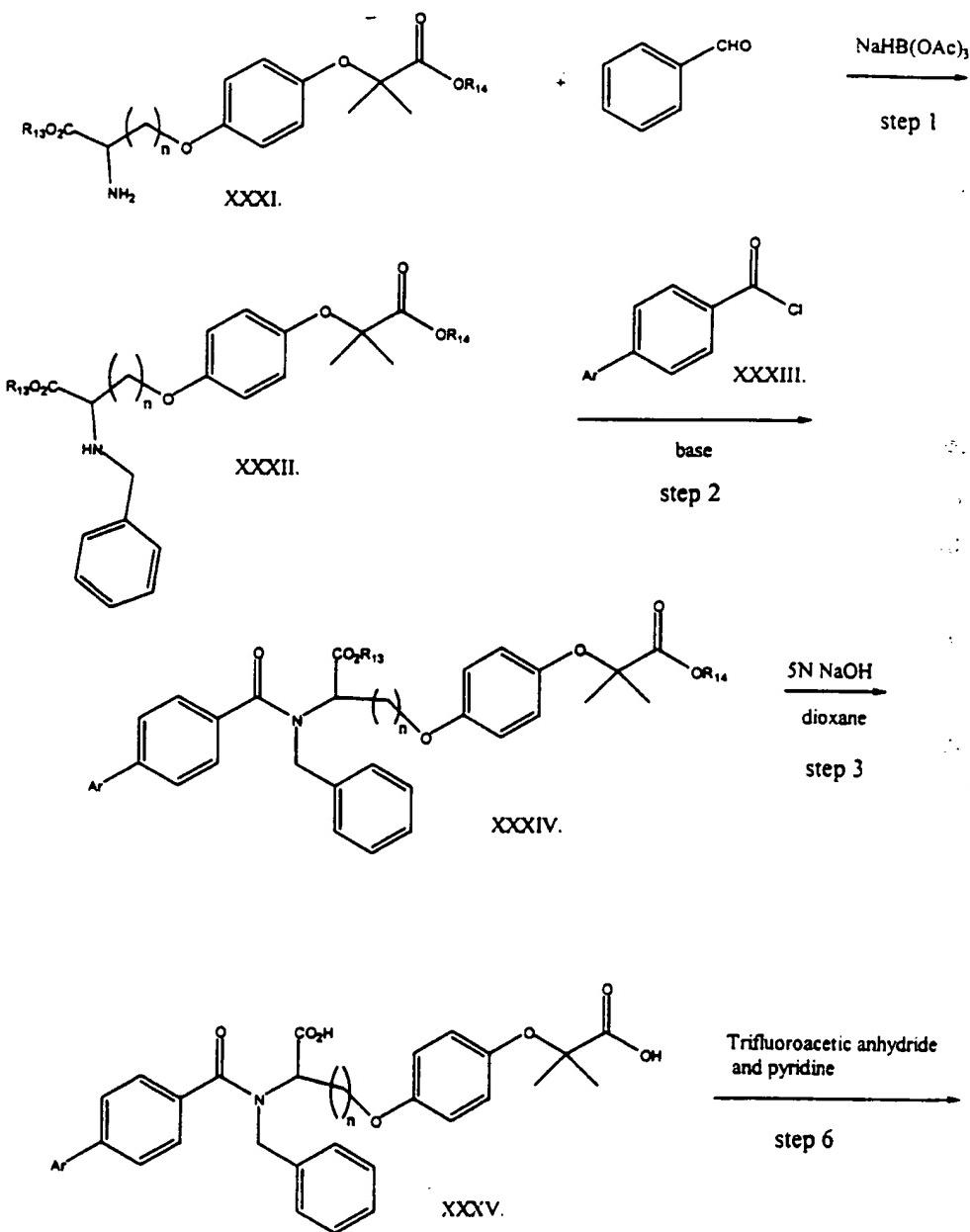
The compound represented by Structural Formula XXXII is then reacted with an aryl acid chloride represented by Structural Formula XXXIII in the presence of a non-protic base such as triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine. The reaction is typically carried out in a non-polar solvent such as methylene chloride and is complete in about 8 hours to about 16 hours. The reaction product is a compound represented by Structural Formula XXXIV.

The ester group  $\alpha$  to the amino group is selectively removed by treating the compound represented by Structural Formula XXXIV with sodium hydroxide to form a compound represented by Structural Formula XXXV. The reaction is typically carried out by dissolving the compound represented by Structural Formula XXXIV in an ether solvent such as dioxane, then adding a 5 N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide. The mixture is then heated to about 50°C to about 70°C for about 5 hours to about 9 hours. When the reaction is complete the mixture is quenched by adding 1.0 N HCl.

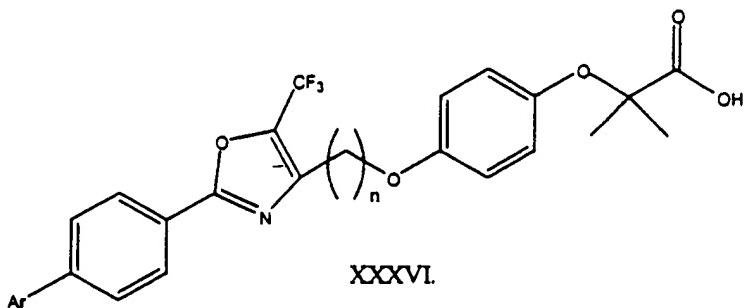
The oxazole ring is then formed by treating the compound represented by Structural Formula XXXV with trifluoroacetic anhydride to form a compound represented by Structural Formula XXXVI. The reaction is carried out by dissolving the compound represented by Structural Formula XXXV in an inert, non-polar solvent such as toluene and adding pyridine. The reaction mixture is then chilled to about 10°C and about 3 equivalents of trifluoroacetic anhydride is added. The reaction is then allowed to come to room temperature and is allowed to proceed for about 10 hours to about 16 hours, then is heated for about 8 hours to about 10 hours.

-42-

The carboxylic acid product can optionally be converted into the methyl ester by treatment with diazomethane. Example 54 was prepared by this method.







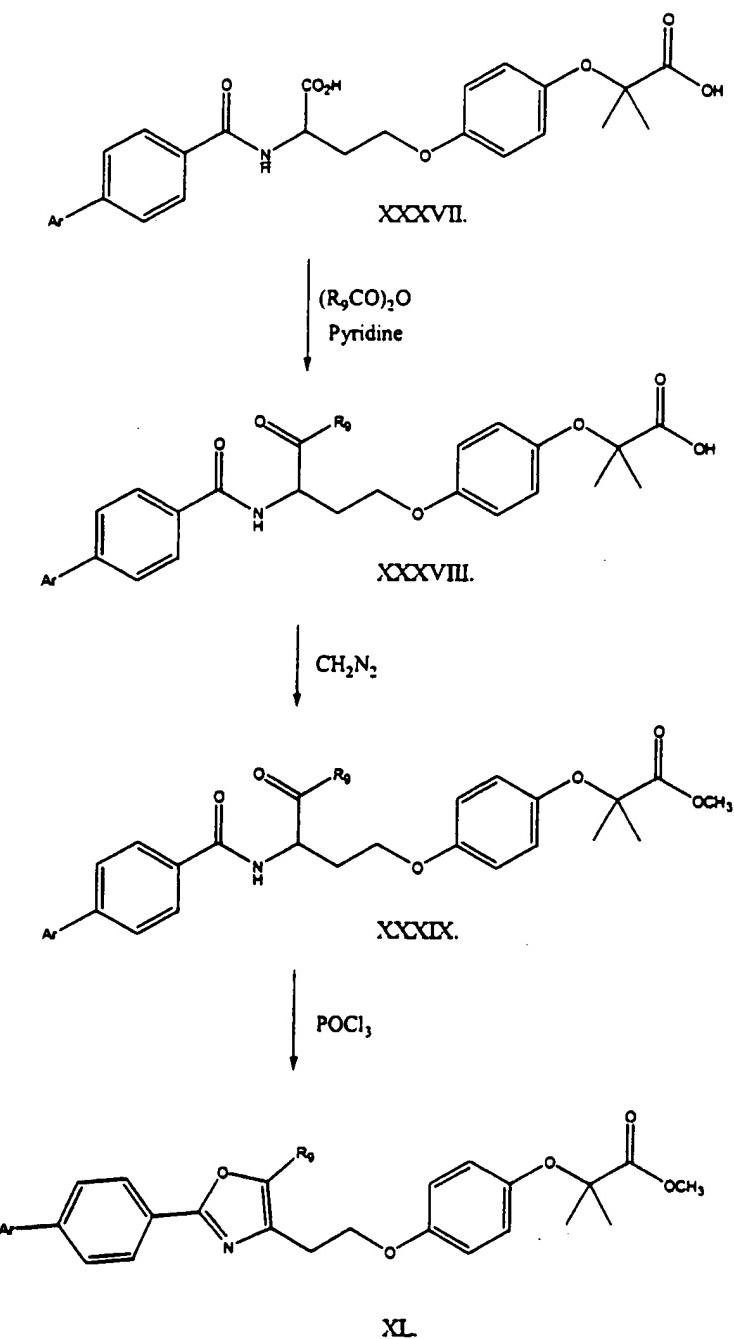
**Scheme VI:** Method of preparing compounds represented by Structural Formula XXXVI.

- 5       A fourth method of forming a compound represented by Structural Formula I in which the five membered ring is an oxazole ring is depicted in Scheme VII. The starting material for this synthesis is a compound represented by Structural Formula XXXVII which can be prepared by hydrolyzing the ester groups of the compound represented by Structural Formula XXXIV and removing the benzyl protecting group. Methods of hydrolyzing esters can be found in Greene, *et al.*, *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, (1991), John Wiley & Sons, New York, page 229-231, the entire teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference. Methods for removing a benzyl protecting group from an amine can be found in *Id.*, page 364-366, the entire teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference.
- 10      The compound represented by Structural Formula XXXVII is reacted with an anhydride to form a compound represented by Structural Formula XXXVIII. R<sub>o</sub> in the anhydride compound is a C1-C4 alkyl or a phenyl group. The reaction is typically carried out in pyridine or a mixture of an aprotic base and an inert solvent such as dioxane or THF.
- 15      The compound represented by Structural Formula XXXVIII is then converted to the methyl ester represented by Structural Formula XXXIX. One method to form a methyl ester from a carboxylic acid is to treat the carboxylic acid with diazomethane. Other methods of forming a methyl ester from a carboxylic acid can be found in *Id.*, pages 231-234, the entire teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference.
- 20      The compound represented by Structural Formula XXXVIII is then converted to the methyl ester represented by Structural Formula XXXIX. One method to form a methyl ester from a carboxylic acid is to treat the carboxylic acid with diazomethane. Other methods of forming a methyl ester from a carboxylic acid can be found in *Id.*, pages 231-234, the entire teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference.
- 25      The compound represented by Structural Formula XXXVIII is then converted to the methyl ester represented by Structural Formula XXXIX. One method to form a methyl ester from a carboxylic acid is to treat the carboxylic acid with diazomethane. Other methods of forming a methyl ester from a carboxylic acid can be found in *Id.*, pages 231-234, the entire teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference.

The oxazole ring is formed by treating the compound represented by Structural Formula XXXIX with phosphorous oxychloride to form the compound represented by Structural Formula XL. The reaction is carried out in an aprotic, polar solvent such as dimethylformamide at about 70°C to about 110°C. The 5 reaction is typically complete in about 15 minutes to about 1 hour.

The ester can be hydrolyzed to an acid by treatment with an alcoholic solution of sodium hydroxide. The compounds of Examples 52 and 53 were prepared using this method.

-45-



Scheme VII: Method of preparing compounds represented by Structural Formula XL.

Compounds of the present invention in which the five membered ring is a thiazole were synthesized according to the method described in *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, (1998), 41:5037. Examples 45 and 46 further describe this method.

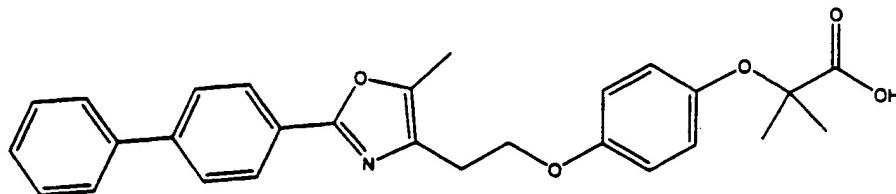
## 5 EXAMPLES

General:

Infrared spectra were recorded on a Perkin Elmer 781 spectrometer.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra were recorded on a Varian 400 MHz spectrometer at ambient temperature. Data are reported as follows: chemical shift in ppm from internal standard tetramethylsilane on the  $\delta$  scale, multiplicity (b = broad, s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet, qn = quintet and m = multiplet), integration, coupling constant (Hz) and assignment.  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR were recorded on a Varian 400 MHz spectrometer at ambient temperature. Chemical shifts are reported in ppm from tetramethylsilane on the  $\delta$  scale, with the solvent resonance employed as the internal standard ( $\text{CDCl}_3$  at 77.0 ppm and  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$  at 39.5 ppm). Combustion analyses were performed by Eli Lilly & Company Microanalytical Laboratory. High resolution mass spectra were obtained on VG ZAB 3F or VG 70 SE spectrometers. Analytical thin layer chromatography was performed on EM Reagent 0.25 mm silica gel 60-F plates. Visualization was accomplished with UV light.

20

**EXAMPLE 1:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



25      A.     4,5-Dimethyl-2-(4-bromophenyl)-oxazole oxide

A solution of 2,3-butanedione monooxime (50 g, 0.49 mol) and 4-bromo-benzaldehyde (101 g, 0.54 mol) in acetic acid (500 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and then gaseous HCl was bubbled through the solution for 35 min while the reaction was

stirred in an ice bath. Diethyl ether (500 mL) was then added to the reaction to precipitate the product and the resultant slurry stirred 45 min at 0 °C before being filtered. The solids were rinsed with Et<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL), taken up in water (1 L) and conc. NH<sub>4</sub>OH (60 mL) added to the slurry. This mixture was extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub>, the organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the solvent removed *in vacuo* to give 97.4 g (74%) of 4,5-dimethyl-2-(4-bromophenyl)-oxazole oxide as a white solid. The compound should be used directly within 24–48 h: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.34 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 142.1, 131.9, 129.5, 126.3, 124.1, 122.2, 11.1, 6.2; IR (KBr) 1685, 1529, 1418, 1377, 1233, 1165 cm<sup>-1</sup>; UV (EtOH) <sub>max</sub> 307 nm (24371); HRMS (TOF) m/z calculated for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>11</sub><sup>79</sup>BrNO<sub>2</sub>: 267.997, found 267.9951.

B. 2-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-(chloromethyl)-5-methyloxazole

A solution of 4,5-dimethyl-2-(4-bromophenyl)-oxazole oxide (96.6 g, 0.36 mol) in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (0.90 L) was treated dropwise with phosphorous oxychloride (61.1 g, 0.40 mol) allowing the reaction to exotherm and then was stirred at reflux for 30 min. The reaction was then cooled to room temperature and washed with water (2 x 1 L). The combined aqueous washes were back extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 400 mL). The organic layers were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the solvent removed *in vacuo* to give crude product that was recrystallized from hot hexanes (300 mL), decanting the hot supernate away from a dark oily material. The remaining dark oil was agitated in additional hot hexanes (200 mL) and the combined supernates were cooled to 0 °C to crystallize the product which was isolated by filtration to give 74.2 g (72%) of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(chloromethyl)-5-methyloxazole as a lime-green powder: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.39 in 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.88–7.86 (m, 2H), 7.59–7.56 (m, 2H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 159.2, 146.9, 133.2, 132.0, 127.6, 126.1, 124.7, 37.1, 11.5; IR (KBr) 2970, 1633, 1599, 1481, 1401, 1258, 1117, 1008 cm<sup>-1</sup>; UV (EtOH) <sub>max</sub> 281 nm (21349); HRMS (FAB) m/z calculated for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>10</sub><sup>79</sup>BrClNO: 285.9634, found 285.9641; Anal. Calculated for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>10</sub>ClBrNO: C, 46.11; H, 3.17; N, 4.89; Cl, 12.37; Br, 27.88. Found C, 46.28; H 3.07; N, 4.81; Cl, 12.36; Br, 27.88.

C. 2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleacetic acid

To a solution of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(chloromethyl)-5-methyloxazole (64.8 g, 0.23 mol) in DMF (400 mL) was added powdered potassium cyanide (22.1 g, 0.34 mol) and potassium iodide (28.6 g, 0.17 mol) and the resultant mixture was heated to

5 85 °C for 3.5 h. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature.

Potassium carbonate (5 g) was dissolved in water (800 mL) and added dropwise to the reaction to precipitate 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(cyanomethyl)-5-methyloxazole (stir vigorously 15 min following addition) which was isolated by filtration and washed with water (2 x 400 mL). The crude 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(cyanomethyl)-5-

10 methyloxazole was carried on as is in the next step without purification. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.85 (m, 2H), 7.58 (m, 2H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 2.43 (s, 3H).

The crude 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-(cyanomethyl)-5-methyloxazole (assume 0.22 mol) was combined with 2-methoxyethanol (630 mL) and 85% solid KOH (74.6 g, 1.33 mol) in water (360 mL) was added to the reaction. The mixture was

15 heated to reflux for 3 h, cooled, quenched with 2 M HCl (500 mL), and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the solvent removed *in vacuo*, using toluene to azeotropically remove residual 2-methoxyethanol. The crude product (57.3 g) was recrystallized from toluene (450 mL) to give 39.8 g (60%) of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleacetic acid as an off-white powder:

20 R<sub>f</sub> = 0.23 in 10% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 9.00 (br s, 1H), 7.85–7.83 (m, 2H), 7.58–7.56 (m, 2H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 173.8, 159.0, 146.2, 132.0, 129.1, 127.6, 125.9, 124.7, 31.5, 10.2; IR (CHCl<sub>3</sub>) 2923, 1699, 1641, 1481, 1428, 1306, 1234, 1010, 829, 727 cm<sup>-1</sup>; UV (EtOH)<sub>max</sub> 288 nm (19626).

25

D. 2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol

A solution of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleacetic acid (39.1 g, 0.13 mol) in dry THF (175 mL) was treated dropwise with borane-THF complex (227 mL of a 1.0 M solution in THF, 1.3 mol) over 2 h (reaction temperature to 35 °C). After

30 stirring 2 h at room temperature under N<sub>2</sub>, the reaction was quenched with slow addition of methanol (60 mL) and stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was diluted with 1 N NaOH (50 mL) and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 200

mL). The organic layer was washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (3 x 100 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the solvent removed *in vacuo* to give 38.7 g of crude product that was recrystallized from toluene (200 mL, wash solid with cold hexanes) to give 26.9 g (72%) of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol as a white powder: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.37 in 10% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.84–7.82 (m, 2H), 7.57–7.55 (m, 2H), 3.91 (q, J = 5.5 Hz, 2H), 3.14 (t, J = 6 Hz, OH), 2.72 (t, J = 5.5 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 158.7, 144.5, 134.2, 131.9, 127.4, 126.4, 124.3, 61.8, 28.1, 10.1; IR (KBr) 3293, 2948, 1642, 15985, 1480, 1472, 1401, 1053, 1003, 836, 734 cm<sup>-1</sup>; UV (EtOH) <sub>max</sub> 290 nm (20860); Anal. Calculated for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>12</sub>BrNO<sub>2</sub>: C, 51.09; H, 4.29; N, 4.96; Br, 28.32. Found C, 51.31; H 4.06; N, 4.90; Br, 28.19.

E. 2-(Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethanol:

2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol (10.0 g, 35.0 mmol) and phenylboronic acid (4.5 g, 38.0 mmol) were dissolved in n-propanol (120 mL) before adding triphenylphosphine (165.2 mg, 0.63 mmol), palladium acetate (46 mg, 2.1 mmol), and Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (4.5 g, 42 mmol dissolved in 30 mL distilled H<sub>2</sub>O). The solution was heated to reflux and stirred for 1.5 h. After cooling to ambient temperature, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and then partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL) and 1N NaOH (100 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 50 mL) and the combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide 2-(4-biphenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol (9.5 g, 97% yield) as a white solid which was used directly without further purification. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.01 (d, 2H), 7.77–7.50 (m, 4H), 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.38 (m, 1H), 3.91 (q, J = 5.5 Hz, 2H), 3.18 (t, J = 6 Hz, OH), 2.72 (t, J = 5.5 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H).

F. Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester

To a solution of 2-(biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethanol (15.8 g, 56.6 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (250 mL) at room temperature under N<sub>2</sub> was added pyridine (14.7 g, 185 mmol, 15.0 mL) and DMAP (2.03 g, 16.6 mmol) followed by portionwise addition of tosyl anhydride (24.57 g, 75.2 mmol). The reaction exothermed to 32°C and was stirred 30 min before additional 2.3 of tosyl anhydride was added. The

mixture was diluted with 100 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and stirred vigorously with 1N HCl (150 mL) for 15 min, and then the organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered through a pad of silica gel (100 mL, packed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>). After rinsing the silica gel with ethyl acetate (100 mL) the solution was concentrated to give toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester as a white solid (23.3 g, 95%) which was used without further purification: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.51 in 60% ethyl acetate/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (d, 2H), 7.70 (d, 2H), 7.66 (t, 2H), 7.65 (d, 2H), 7.51 (t, 1H), 7.42 (d, 2H), 7.24 (d, 2H), 4.37 (t, 2H), 2.88 (t, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.26 (s, 3H).

10

G. 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl --methyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (14.9 g, 34.3 mmol), 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (American Home Products U.S. Patent No. 3,795,691 (6.15 g, 27.4 mmol) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (12.0 g, 36.8 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (110 mL) for 18 h. The reaction was partitioned between ethyl acetate (160 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (180 mL), and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated under reduced pressure to an oil which was purified by column chromatography (600 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes to 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to provide 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester (6.25 g, 47%) as a colorless, viscous oil: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.48 in 35% ethyl acetate/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.05–8.03 (m, 2H), 7.67–7.64 (m, 4H), 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.38 (m, 1H), 6.83–6.77 (m, 4H), 4.22 (q, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 4.18 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.27 (t, J = 9.2 Hz, 3H).

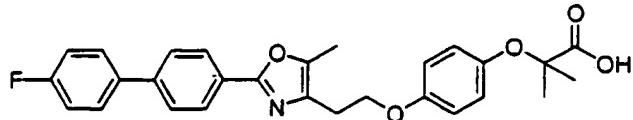
H. 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester (12.0 g, 24.7 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (200 mL) and 2N NaOH (150 mL) was added. The resulting cloudy

solution became clear after 30 min and the reaction was stirred vigorously overnight. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O (100 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 5N HCl. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 200 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide an oil. The oil (8.23 g) was recrystallized from ethyl acetate (24 mL) and hexanes (56 mL) to afford 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid (7.57 g, 67%) as colorless needles after drying at 50 °C under vacuum for 6 h: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.14 in 35% ethyl acetate/hexanes; mp 123–124 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.05 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.66–7.63 (m, 2H), 7.46 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.38 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.91–6.79 (m, 4H), 4.21 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.01 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 6H); MS m/e calculated for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>28</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> (M<sup>+</sup>+1) 458.2, found 458.2.

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid can exist in at least two crystalline forms or polymorphs. One polymorph was formed by dissolving the compound in one volume of hot ethyl acetate, then adding two volumes of hexane while warming. Upon cooling the mixture, crystals formed which melted at 123–124°C. A second polymorph was formed by heating a solution of the compound in one volume of ethyl acetate to reflux, then adding one volume of heptane. Upon cooling the solution, crystals formed which melted at 141°C. Figures 1 and 2, respectively, show the results of differential scanning calorimetric analysis and x-ray crystallographic of several polymorphs of 2-methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid.

**EXAMPLE 2:** 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



A. Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethyl ester

To a solution of 2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol (8.89 g, 31.5 mmol) (see Ex. 1, Part D) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (150 mL) at room temperature under N<sub>2</sub>, was added pyridine (8.74 g, 110 mmol, 8.9 mL) and DMAP (0.97 g, 7.88 mmol) followed by portionwise addition of tosyl anhydride (12.7 g, 37.8 mmol). The reaction exothermed to 32°C and was stirred 1 h before 1N HCl (200 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred vigorously 15 min, and then the organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered through a pad of silica gel (200 mL, packed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>). After rinsing the silica gel with ethyl acetate (100 mL) the solution was concentrated to toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethyl ester which was used without further purification (mp 136 °C).

B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethyl ester, 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid ethyl ester (American Home Products US Pat. No 3,795,691) (7.06 g, 31.5 mmol) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (13.3 g, 41.0 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (45 mL) for 18 h. The reaction was partitioned between ethyl acetate (250 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (250 mL), and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (2x100 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated under reduced pressure to an oil which was purified by column chromatography (1500 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, hexanes to 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to provide 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (6.81 g, 44%) as a off-white solid: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.48 in 35% ethyl acetate/hexanes; mp 78-79 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.85-7.82

(m, 2H), 7.57–7.53 (m, 2H), 6.83–6.75 (m, 4H), 4.22 (q,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 2H), 4.18 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.94 (t,  $J = 6.7$  Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.27 (t,  $J = 7.0$  Hz, 3H) and by-product 2-(4-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-vinyloxazole (1.81 g, 22%) as a white solid:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.92–7.87 (m, 2H), 7.58–7.55 (m, 2H), 6.54 (dd,  $J = 17.3, 10.8$  Hz, 1H), 5.94 (dd,  $J = 17.0, 1.8$  Hz, 1H), 5.30 (dd,  $J = 10.8, 1.8$  Hz, 1H), 2.41 (s, 3H).

C. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

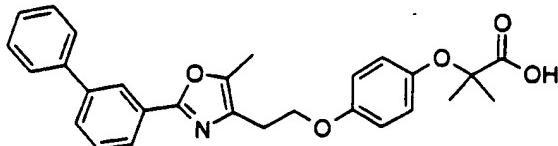
To a 25 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (0.410 mmoles, 200 mg), 4-fluorophenyl boronic acid (0.451 mmoles), toluene (5 mL), ethanol (5 mL), and sodium carbonate (0.819 mmoles, 0.410 mL of a 2M solution). This mixture was vacuum degassed and nitrogen was added in at a positive pressure.  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (catalytic, spatula tip) was added and the reaction was heated to reflux for 3h. Distilled water was added to the mixture. Subsequently, this was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was collected, filtered over a thin pad of silica gel, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. The crude mixture was then purified by chromatography on silica gel affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester.

D. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

To a 20 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.268 mmoles), lithium hydroxide (0.535 mmoles, 0.268 mL of a 2N solution), and ethanol (5 mL). This solution was heated to reflux for 2h. Distilled water was added to the mixture and the pH was adjusted to 3 using a 1N HCl solution. The organic layer was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. This crude oil was re-solvated in pure ethyl acetate and filtered over a pad of Celite.

The filtrate was concentrated *in-vacuo*, and the crude oil was crystallized using acetonitrile. The crystals were collected and dried *in-vacuo* affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid.  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.02 (2H, m), 7.64 (4H, m), 7.59 (2H, m), 7.13 (2H, m), 6.89 (2H, d), 6.78 (2H, d), 4.16 (2H, t), 3.00 (2H, t) 2.39 (3H, s), 1.53 (6H, s).

**EXAMPLE 3:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



10

**A.** 2-(3-Bromophenyl)-4,5-dimethyloxazole-3-oxide

A solution of 2,3-butanedione monooxime (50 g, 0.49 mol) and 3-bromobenzaldehyde (101 g, 0.54 mol) in acetic acid (500 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and then gaseous HCl was bubbled through the solution for 35 min while the reaction was stirred in an ice bath. Diethyl ether (500 mL) was then added to the reaction to precipitate the product and the resultant slurry stirred 45 min at 0°C before being filtered. The solids were rinsed with Et<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL), taken up in water (1 L) and concentrated NH<sub>4</sub>OH (60 mL) added to the slurry. This mixture was extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub>, the organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the solvent removed *in vacuo* to give 97.4 g (74%) of 2-(3-bromophenyl)-4,5-dimethyloxazole-3-oxide as a white solid. The compound should be used directly with 24–48 h. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.60 (s, 1H), 8.40 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H).

25

**B.** 2-(3-Bromophenyl)-4-(chloromethyl)-5-methyloxazole

A solution of 2-(3-bromophenyl)-4,5-dimethyloxazole-3-oxide (96.6 g, 0.36 mol) in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (0.90 L) was treated dropwise with phosphorous oxychloride (61.1 g, 0.40 mol) allowing the reaction to exotherm and then stirred at reflux for 30 min.

The reaction was then cooled to room temperature and washed with water (2 x 1 L). The combined aqueous washes were back extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 400 mL). The organic layers were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the solvent removed *in vacuo* to give crude product that was recrystallized from hot hexanes (300 mL), decanting the hot supernate away from a dark oily material. The remaining dark oil was agitated in additional hot hexanes (200 mL) and the combined supernates were cooled to 0 °C to crystallize the product which was isolated by filtration to give 74.2 g (72%) of 2-(3-bromophenyl)-4-(chloromethyl)-5-methyloxazole as a lime-green powder. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (s, 2H), 2.41 (s, 3H).

C. 2-(3-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleacetic acid

To a solution of 2-(3-bromophenyl)-4-(chloromethyl)-5-methyloxazole (64.8 g, 0.23 mol) in DMF (400 mL) was added powdered potassium cyanide (22.1 g, 0.34 mol) and potassium iodide (28.6 g, 0.17 mol) and the resultant mixture heated to 85 °C for 3.5 h. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature. Potassium carbonate (5 g) was dissolved in water (800 mL) and added dropwise to the reaction to precipitate the product (stir vigorously 15 min following addition) which was isolated by filtration and washed with water (2 x 400 mL). The crude [2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazole-4-yl]-acetonitrile was carried on as is in the next step without purification. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 8.00 (t, J = 1.83 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (dt, J = 8.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (ddd, J = 8.0, 1.8, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (t, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (s, 2H), 2.41 (s, 3H).

The crude [2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazole-4-yl]-acetonitrile (assume 0.22 mol) was combined with 2-methoxyethanol (630 mL) and 85% solid KOH (74.6 g, 1.33 mol) in water (360 mL) was added to the reaction. The mixture was heated to reflux for 3 h, cooled, quenched with 2 M HCl (500 mL), and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the solvent removed *in vacuo*, using toluene to azeotropically remove residual 2-methoxyethanol. The crude product (57.3 g) was recrystallized from toluene (450 mL) to give 39.8 g (60%) of 2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleacetic acid as an off-white powder. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 7.99 (t, J = 1.83 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dt, J = 8.1, 1.5 Hz,

1H), 7.65 (ddd,  $J = 8.1, 1.8, 1.5$  Hz, 1H), 7.45 (t,  $J = 8.1$  Hz, 1H), 3.50 (s, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H).

D. 2-(3-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol

5 A solution of 2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleacetic acid (39.1 g, 0.13 mol) in dry THF (175 mL) was treated dropwise with borane-THF complex (227 mL of a 1.0 M solution in THF, 1.3 mol) over 2 h (reaction temperature to 35 °C). After stirring 2 h at room temperature under N<sub>2</sub>, the reaction was quenched with slow addition of methanol (60 mL) and stirred overnight at room temperature. The  
10 reaction was diluted with 1 N NaOH (50 mL) and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 200 mL). The organic layer was washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (3 x 100 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and the solvent removed *in vacuo* to give 38.7 g of crude product that was recrystallized from toluene (200 mL, wash solid with cold hexanes) to give 26.9 g (72%) of 2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol as a white powder. Mp 92-93 °C; <sup>1</sup>H  
15 NMR (300 MHz, d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d,  $J = 7.7$  Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d,  $J = 7.7$  Hz, 1H), 7.44 (t,  $J = 7.7$  Hz, 1H), 4.61 (t,  $J = 5.5$  Hz, OH), 3.63 (q,  $J = 5.5$  Hz, 2H), 2.60 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H).

E. Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethyl ester  
20

To a solution of 2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol (8.89 g, 31.5 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (150 mL) at room temperature under N<sub>2</sub>, was added pyridine (8.74 g, 110 mmol, 8.9 mL) and DMAP (0.97 g, 7.88 mmol) followed by portionwise addition of tosyl anhydride (12.7 g, 37.8 mmol). The reaction exothermed to 32°C  
25 and was stirred 1 h before 1N HCl (200 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred vigorously 15 min, and then the organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered through a pad of silica gel (200 mL, packed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>). After rinsing the silica gel with ethyl acetate (100 mL) the solution was concentrated to toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethyl ester which was used without  
30 further purification (mp 136 °C). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz, 1H), 7.30 (t,  $J = 8.0$  Hz,

1H), 7.20 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 4.30 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.23 (s, 3H).

F. 2-(4-{2-[2-(3-Bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-[2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethyl ester, 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid ethyl ester

(American Home Products US Pat. No 3795691) (7.06 g, 31.5 mmol) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, (13.3 g, 41.0 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (45 mL) for 18 h.

The reaction was partitioned between ethyl acetate (250 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (250 mL), and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (2x100 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated under reduced pressure to an oil which was purified by column chromatography (1500 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, hexanes to 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to provide 2-(4-{2-[2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (6.81 g, 44%) as a off-white solid. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.39 in 1:4 ethyl acetate : hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.11 (t, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.89-7.86 (m, 1H), 7.49 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.80-6.72 (m, 4H), 4.20 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 4.15 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.92 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 1.24 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 510.1 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 488.1 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

G. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

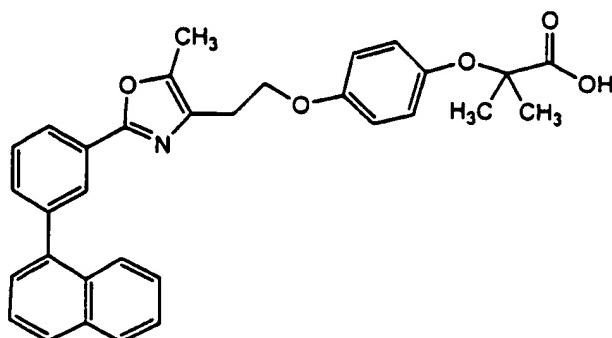
A solution of 2-{4-[2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (433 mg, 0.907 mmol) and phenylboronic acid (121.6 mg, 0.998 mmol) in toluene:ethanol (18.2 mL of a 1:1 solution) was treated with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (aq) (0.906 mL of a 2M solution). A nitrogen atmosphere was applied, Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (52.5 mg) was added, and the orange mixture was heated at reflux for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate (20 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (30mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL). Combined organic phases were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and

concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (20 g SiO<sub>2</sub>, 3:7 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to yield 393.7 mg (89%) as an orange oil. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.16 in 3:7 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.23-8.19 (s, 1H), 7.99-7.93 (d, 1H), 7.70-7.28 (m, 7H), 6.83-6.77 (d, 2H), 6.76-6.70 (d, 2H), 4.24-4.10 (q, 2H), 5 4.20-4.16 (d, 2H), 3.99-3.92 (t, 2H), 2.40-2.31 (s, 3H), 1.58-1.48 (s, 6H), 1.30-1.19 (t, 3H).

H. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

10 A stirred solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (345.2 mg, 0.711 mmol) in ethanol (8.9 mL) was treated with NaOH (aq) (0.854 mL of a 5M solution), and heated at reflux for 1 h. The hot solution was acidified to pH 1 with 1M HCl (6 mL). The mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, then further cooled to 0 °C before 15 filtering the product. Following washing with H<sub>2</sub>O, the product was dried under vacuum at 50 °C to yield 226.2 mg (70%) as a white, crystalline solid: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.2 in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.21 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, J= 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.64-7.62 (m, 3H), 7.48 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.35 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.88-6.77 (m, 4H), 4.18 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.99 (t, J = 20 6.4Hz, 2H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 1.51 (s, 6H).

EXAMPLE 4: 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-naphthalen-1-yl-phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid



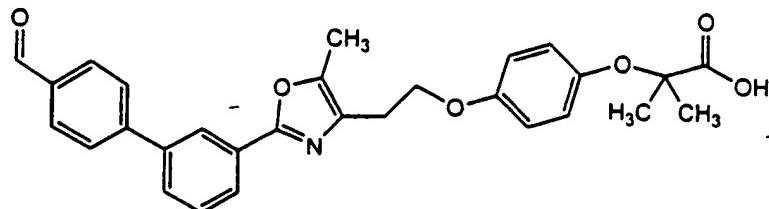
A. 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-naphthalen-1-ylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy) propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (433 mg, 0.907 mmol) (see Ex. 3, part F) and 1-naphthyleneboronic acid (0.998 mmol) in toluene:ethanol (18.2 mL of a 1:1 solution) was treated with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (aq) (0.906 mL of a 2M solution). A nitrogen atmosphere was applied, Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (52.5 mg) was added, and the orange mixture was heated at reflux for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate (20 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (30mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL). Combined organic phases were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (20 g SiO<sub>2</sub>, 3:7 ethyl acetate:hexanes). R<sub>f</sub> = 0.16 in 1:9 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.11-8.05 (m, 2H), 7.90-7.82 (m, 3H), 7.56-7.39 (m, 6 H), 6.80-6.72 (m, 4H), 4.22-4.19 (m, 4H), 2.98 (t, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H) 1.47 (s, 3H), 1.22 (t, 6H); MS (EI) 436.5 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

B. 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-naphthalen-1-yl-phenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid

A stirred solution of 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-naphthalen-1-ylphenyl)oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy) propionic acid ethyl ester (0.711 mmol) in ethanol (8.9 mL) was treated with NaOH (aq) (0.854 mL of a 5M solution), and heated at reflux for 1 h. The hot solution was acidified to pH 1 with 1M HCl (6 mL). The mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, then further cooled to 0°C before filtering the product. Following washing with H<sub>2</sub>O, the product was dried under vacuum at 50°C to yield a white, crystalline solid: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.22 in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.08 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.90-7.82 (m, 3H), 7.53-7.39 (m, 6H), 6.86-6.75 (m, 4H), 4.16 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.47 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 508.1 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

**EXAMPLE 5:** 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Formylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Formylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-

5 2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.907 mmol) (see Ex. 3, part F) and 1-(4-formylphenyl)boronic acid (0.998 mmol) in toluene:ethanol (18.2 mL of a 1:1 solution) was treated with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (aq) (0.906 mL of a 2M solution).

10 A nitrogen atmosphere was applied, Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (0.045 mmol) was added, and the orange mixture was heated at reflux for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate (20 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (30 mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL). Combined organic phases were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over

15 Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (20 g SiO<sub>2</sub>, 3:7 ethyl acetate:hexanes). R<sub>f</sub> = 0.24 in 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 10.03 (s, 1H), 9.21 (s, 1H), 9.02-8.94 (m, 3H), 8.81-8.78 (m, 2H), 8.46-8.41 (m, 1H), 8.36-8.30 (m, 1H), 6.79-6.71 (m, 4H), 4.23-4.16 (m, 4H), 2.94 (t, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.26 (s, 6H), 1.24 (t, 3H); MS (EI) 514.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

20

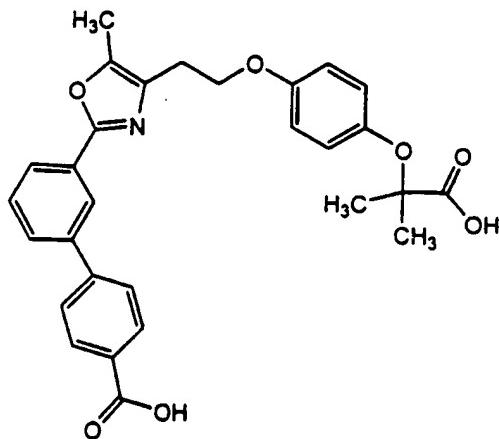
B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Formylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

A stirred solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-formylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (0.711 mmol) in ethanol

25 (8.9 mL) was treated with NaOH (aq) (0.854 mL of a 5M solution), and heated at reflux for 1 h. The hot solution was acidified to pH 1 with 1M HCl (6 mL). The mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, then further cooled to 0°C before filtering the product. Following washing with H<sub>2</sub>O, the product was dried under

vacuum at 50°C to yield a white, crystalline solid:  $R_f = 0.14$  in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; MS (EI) 486.1 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>.

EXAMPLE 6: 3'-(4-{2-[3-(1-Carboxy-1-methylethoxy)phenoxy]ethyl}-5-methyloxazol-2-yl)-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid



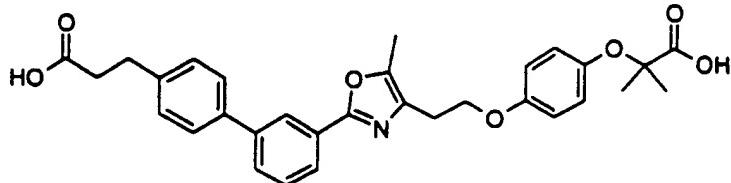
A. 3'-(4-{2-[3-(1-Ethoxycarbonyl-1-methylethoxy)phenoxy]ethyl}-5-methyloxazol-2-yl)-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

10 A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(3-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (433 mg, 0.907 mmol) (see Ex. 3, part F) and 1-(4-carboxyphenyl)boronic acid (0.998 mmol) in toluene:ethanol (18.2 mL of a 1:1 solution) was treated with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  (aq) (0.906 mL of a 2M solution). A nitrogen atmosphere was applied,  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (52.5 mg) was added, and the orange mixture was heated at reflux for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate (20 mL) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (30mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL). Combined organic phases were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (20 g  $\text{SiO}_2$ , 3:7 ethyl acetate:hexanes).  $^1\text{H NMR}$  (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.45 (br s, 1H), 8.17 (d,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.93 (m, 1H), 7.76 (d,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.70-7.54 (m, 2H), 6.81-6.78 (m, 4H), 4.26 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 4.22 (q,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2H), 3.11 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 1.51 (s, 6H), 1.27 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H).

B. 3'-(4-{2-[3-(1-Carboxy-1-methylethoxy)phenoxy]ethyl}-5-methyloxazol-2-yl)-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid

A stirred solution of 3'-(4-{2-[3-(1-ethoxycarbonyl-1-methylethoxy)phenoxy]ethyl}-5-methyloxazol-2-yl)-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (0.711 mmol) in ethanol (8.9 mL) was treated with NaOH<sub>(aq)</sub> (0.854 mL of a 5M solution), and heated at reflux for 1 h. The hot solution was acidified to pH 1 with 1M HCl (6 mL). The mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, then further cooled to 0°C before filtering the product. Following washing with H<sub>2</sub>O, the product was dried under vacuum at 50 °C to a white, crystalline solid: mp 184 °C; MS (EI) 525.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 502.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

**EXAMPLE 7:** 2-[4-(2-{4'-(2-Carboxyethyl)biphenyl-3-yl}-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid



15

A. 3-[3'-(4-{2-[4-(1-Ethoxycarbonyl-1-methylethoxy)phenoxy]ethyl}-5-methyloxazol-2-yl)biphenyl-4-yl]acrylic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-formylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (see Example 5, step A) (244 mg, 0.475 mmol) in toluene (9.5 mL) was treated with (carbethoxymethylene)tri-phenylphosphorane (331 mg, 0.95 mmol) and heated at reflux for 0.5 h. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated, then purified by column chromatography (25 g SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1:2 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to provide the product (232 mg, 84%) as an off-white solid: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.21 in 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.72-7.58 (m, 5.9H), 7.43 (t, 1H), 6.93 (d, 0.1H) 6.81-6.73 (m, 4H), 6.42 (d, 0.89 H), 5.95 (d, 0.07), 4.27-4.18 (m, 6H), 2.96 (t, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.46 (s, 6H), 1.26-1.21 (m, 6H); MS (EI) 606.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 584.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

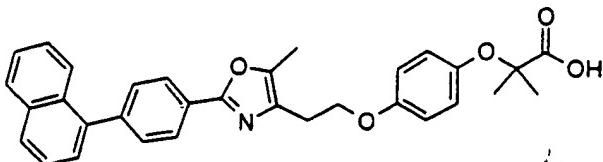
B. 2-[4-(2-{2-[4'-(2-Ethoxycarbonylethyl)biphenyl-3-yl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 3-[3'-(4-{2-[4-(1-ethoxycarbonyl-1-methylethoxy)phenoxy]ethyl}-5-methyloxazol-2-yl)biphenyl-4-yl]acrylic acid ethyl ester (202 mg, 0.346 mmol) in EtOH (35 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (250 mg) and hydrogenated in a Parr shaker at 60 p.s.i. for 18 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, concentrated, and purified by column chromatography (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 15 g, 1:2 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to provide the product (65.1 mg, 32%) as an oil: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.29 in 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 7.60-7.54 (m, 3H), 7.43 (t, 1H), 7.28 (d, 2H) 6.80-6.71 (m, 4H), 4.22-4.15 (m, 6H), 3.00-2.92 (t, 4H), 2.42 (t, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.39 (s, 6H), 1.28-1.20 (m, 6H); MS (EI) 608.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 586.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

C. 2-[4-(2-{2-[4'-(2-Carboxyethyl)biphenyl-3-yl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid

Under nitrogen, a solution of 2-[4-(2-{2-[4'-(2-ethoxycarbonylethyl)biphenyl-3-yl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a 45% yield of a white solid. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.25 in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.83 (d, 1H), 7.60-7.54 (m, 3H), 7.42 (t, 1H), 7.26 (d, 2H) 6.82-6.71 (m, 4H), 4.18 (t, 2H), 4.18 (t, 2H), 3.00-2.82 (m, 4H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.42 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 552.0 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 530.0 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

**EXAMPLE 8:** 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-naphthalen-1-yl)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)phenoxy)propionic acid



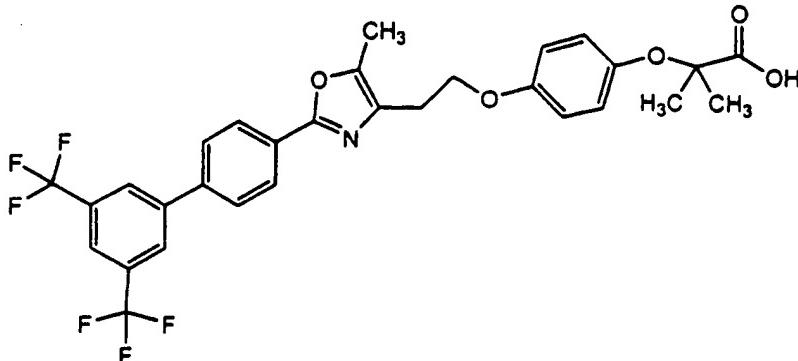
- 5     A.    2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-naphthalen-1-yl)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)phenoxy)propionic acid ethyl ester  
       A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy)phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.907 mmol) (see Ex. 2, part B) and 1-naphthaleneboronic acid (0.998 mmol) in toluene:ethanol (18.2 mL of  
 10    a 1:1 solution) was treated with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  (aq) (0.906 mL of a 2M solution). A nitrogen atmosphere was applied,  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (52.5 mg) was added, and the orange mixture was heated at reflux for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate (20 mL) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (30mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL).  
 15    Combined organic phases were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (20 g  $\text{SiO}_2$ , 3:7 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to give the desired product in 87% as an orange oil;  $R_f = 0.46$  in 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes;  $^1\text{H NMR}$  (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.09 (d,  $J = 8\text{Hz}$ , 2H), 7.92-7.82 (m, 3H), 7.59-7.40 (m, 6H), 6.81-6.72 (m, 4H), 4.22-4.17 (m, 4H), 2.98 (t, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.46 (s, 6H), 1.22 (t, 3H); MS (EI) 536.3 ( $\text{M}+\text{H})^+$ .  
 20

- B.    2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-naphthalen-1-yl)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)phenoxy)propionic acid  
       Under nitrogen, 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-naphthalen-1-yl)phenyl]oxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)-phenoxy) propionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and

concentrated *in vacuo* to yield of a white solid.  $R_f = 0.25$  in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.96 (d, 2H), 7.78-7.70 (m, 3H), 7.41-7.29 (m, 6H), 6.78-6.60 (m, 4H), 4.04 (t, 2H), 2.84 (t, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 1.37 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 508.2 ( $M+\text{H}$ )<sup>+</sup>.

5

**EXAMPLE 9:** 2-(4-{2-[2-(3',5'-Bis-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid



A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(3',5'-Bis-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-

10 yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.907 mmol) (see Ex. 2, part B) and 1,3,5 bis-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid (0.998 mmol) in toluene:ethanol (18.2 mL of a 1:1 solution) was treated with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  (aq) (0.906 mL of a 2M solution). A nitrogen atmosphere was applied,  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (52.5 mg) was added, and the orange mixture was heated at reflux for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate (20 mL) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (30mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL). Combined organic phases were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (20 g  $\text{SiO}_2$ , 3:7 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to give the desired product.  $R_f = 0.52$  in 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.12 (d, 2H), 8.03 (s, 2H), 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 6.81-6.74 (m, 4H), 4.22-4.16 (m, 4H), 2.97 (t, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.43 (s, 6H), 1.22 (t, 3H); MS (EI) 622.2 ( $M+\text{H}$ )<sup>+</sup>.

20

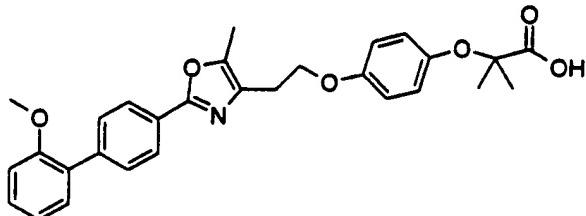
25

B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(3',5'-Bis-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid

Under nitrogen, 2-(4-{2-[2-(3',5'-bis-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1H and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield of a white solid.  $R_f = 0.1$  in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes;

10  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.08 (d, 2H), 8.01 (s, 2H), 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 6.88-6.76 (m, 4H), 4.17 (t, 2H), 2.98 (t, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 594.2 ( $\text{M}+\text{H})^+$ .

EXAMPLE 10: 15 2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-Methoxy-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-Methoxy-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

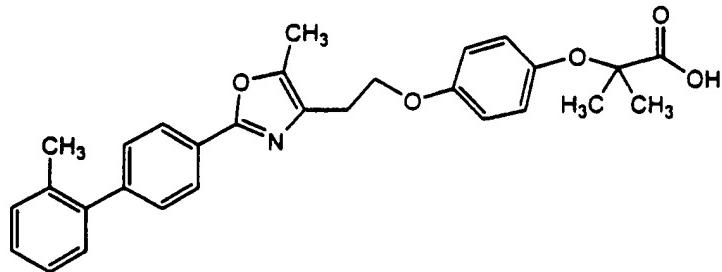
20 A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (300 mg, 0.614 mmol) (see Ex. 2, part B), *o*-methoxyphenylboronic acid (140 mg, 0.921 mmol), potassium fluoride (88.6 mg, 1.84 mmol), palladium acetate (1.3 mg, 0.14  $\mu\text{mol}$ ), and 2-(dicyclohexylphosphino)biphenyl (4.3 mg, 12.3  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) were combined under  $\text{N}_2$ , to 25 which anhydrous THF (1.23 mL) was added. The yellow mixture was heated at reflux for 12 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$  (20 mL) and 1M NaOH (10mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$  (10 mL). Combined organic phases were dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel

chromatography (25 g SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to yield 100.5 mg (32%) as an oil. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.38 in 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.97 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.33-7.29 (m, 2H), 7.01 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.97 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.80-6.74 (m, 4H), 4.20 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 2.94 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.50 (s, 6H), 1.24 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 538.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 516.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-Methoxy-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

Under nitrogen, 2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-methoxy-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1 h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the product (83.1 mg, 87%) as a solid. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.11 in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.73 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.10-7.07 (m, 2H), 6.80-6.75 (m, 2H), 6.63 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.52 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.94 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.58 (s, 3H), 2.71 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.26 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 510.1 (M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 488.1 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>.

EXAMPLE 11: 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-methyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid



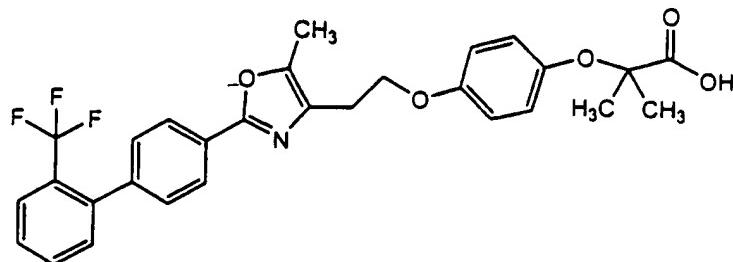
A. 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-methyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid ethyl ester

5 A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (300 mg, 0.614 mmol) (see Ex. 2, part B), 2-methylphenylboronic acid (0.921 mmol), potassium fluoride (88.6 mg, 1.84 mmol), palladium acetate (1.3 mg, 0.14 µmol), and 2-(dicyclohexylphosphino)biphenyl (4.3 mg, 12.3 µmol) were combined under N<sub>2</sub>, to which anhydrous THF (1.23 mL) was added. The yellow mixture was heated at reflux for 12 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between Et<sub>2</sub>O (20 mL) and 1M NaOH (10mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (10 mL). Combined organic phases were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (25 g SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to yield the desired product as an oil. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.44 in 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.99 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.26-7.21 (m, 4H), 6.81-6.74 (m, 4H), 4.20 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 4.19 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.94 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 1.50 (s, 6H), 1.25 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 500.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

B. 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-methyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid

20 Under nitrogen, 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-methyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1 h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry 25 was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the product as a solid. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.12 in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.00 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.25-7.22 (m, 4H), 6.87 (d, J = 9.2, 2H), 6.79 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 4.19 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.98 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 1.49 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 472.2 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>.

**EXAMPLE 12:** 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-trifluoromethyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid



A. 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-trifluoromethyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid ethyl ester

5 A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (300 mg, 0.614 mmol) (see Ex. 2, part B), 2-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid (0.921 mmol), potassium fluoride (88.6 mg, 1.84 mmol), palladium acetate (1.3 mg, 0.14 µmol), and 2-(dicyclohexylphosphino)biphenyl (12.3 µmol) were combined under N<sub>2</sub>, to which anhydrous THF (1.23 mL) was added. The yellow mixture was heated at reflux for 12 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between Et<sub>2</sub>O (20 mL) and 1M NaOH (10mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (10 mL). Combined organic phases were dried over 10 Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (25 g SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to yield the desired product as an oil. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.47 in 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.98 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.73 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (t, J = 7.6Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.80-6.73 (m, 4H), 4.20 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.94 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.50 (s, 6H), 1.24 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 554.1 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>.

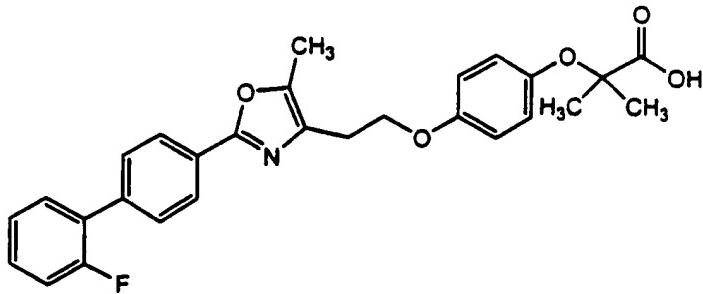
B. 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-trifluoromethyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid

25 Under nitrogen, 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-trifluoromethyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The

reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the product as a solid.  $R_f = 0.10$  in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.99 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.73 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 7.55 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.46 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.37 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.32 (d,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 6.75 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 4.14 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.98 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.51 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 548.1 ( $M + \text{Na}^+$ ), 526.2 ( $M + \text{H}^+$ ).

10

**EXAMPLE 13:** 2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-Fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-Fluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester  
 15 A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (300 mg, 0.614 mmol) (see Ex. 2, part B), 2-fluorophenylboronic acid (0.921 mmol), potassium fluoride (88.6 mg, 1.84 mmol), palladium acetate (1.3 mg, 0.14  $\mu\text{mol}$ ), and 2-(dicyclohexylphosphino)biphenyl (4.3 mg, 12.3  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) were combined under  $\text{N}_2$ , to which anhydrous THF (1.23 mL) was added. The yellow mixture was heated at reflux for 12 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$  (20 mL) and 1M NaOH (10mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$  (10 mL). Combined organic phases  
 20 were dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (25 g  $\text{SiO}_2$ , 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to yield the desired product  
 25

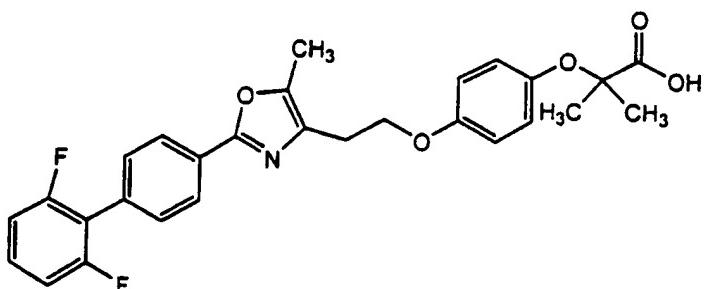
as an oil.  $R_f = 0.48$  in 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.01 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d,  $J = 8$  Hz, 2H), 7.47-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.34-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.22-7.11 (m, 2H), 6.81-6.73 (m, 4H), 4.20 (q,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2H), 4.17 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.94 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.50 (s, 6H), 1.24 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 504.2 ( $M+\text{H}^+$ ).

B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-Fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

Under nitrogen, 2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-fluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the product as a solid.  $R_f = 0.11$  in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.02 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.46-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.32-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.22-7.12 (m, 2H), 6.87 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 2H), 6.76 (d,  $J = 9.2$  Hz, 2H), 4.15 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.98 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.51 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 498.1 ( $M + \text{Na}^+$ ), 476.1 ( $M + \text{H}^+$ ).

20

EXAMPLE 14: 2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-Difluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-Difluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-(4-(2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy)phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (300 mg, 0.614 mmol)(see

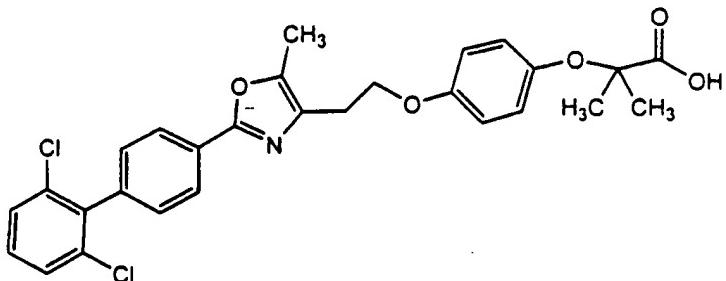
5 Ex. 2, part B), 2,6-difluorophenylboronic acid (0.921 mmol), potassium fluoride (88.6 mg, 1.84 mmol), palladium acetate (1.3 mg, 0.14 µmol), and 2-(dicyclohexylphosphino)biphenyl (4.3 mg, 12.3 µmol) were combined under N<sub>2</sub>, to which anhydrous THF (1.23 mL) was added. The yellow mixture was heated at reflux for 12 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned  
10 between Et<sub>2</sub>O (20 mL) and 1M NaOH (10mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (10 mL). Combined organic phases were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (25 g SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to yield the desired product as an oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.02 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.34-7.28 (m, 1H), 6.98-6.91 (m, 2H), 6.81-6.73 (m, 4H), 4.20 (q, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 4.17 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.93 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.50 (s, 6H), 1.24 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 522.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-Difluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

Under nitrogen, 2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-difluoro-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester ( 0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry

25 was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the product as a solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.05 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.34-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.02-6.98 (m, 2H), 6.91-6.78 (m, 4H), 4.17 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 6H); MS  
30 (EI) 494.5 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

**EXAMPLE 15:** 2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-Dichloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-Dichloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

5 A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (300 mg, 0.614 mmol) (see Ex. 2, part B), 2,6-dichlorophenylboronic acid (0.921 mmol), potassium fluoride (88.6 mg, 1.84 mmol), palladium acetate (1.3 mg, 0.14 µmol), and 2-

10 (dicyclohexylphosphino)biphenyl (4.3 mg, 12.3 µmol) were combined under N<sub>2</sub>, to which anhydrous THF (1.23 mL) was added. The yellow mixture was heated at reflux for 12 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between Et<sub>2</sub>O (20 mL) and 1M NaOH (10mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (10 mL). Combined organic phases

15 were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (25 g SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to yield the desired product as an oil. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.50 in 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; MS (EI) 554.2 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>.

B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-Dichloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

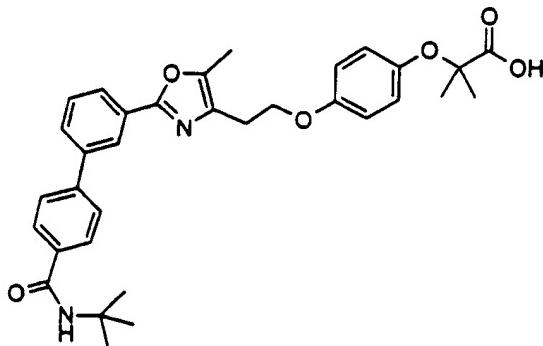
20 Under nitrogen, 2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-dichloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry

25 was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the product as a solid. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.11 in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400

MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.03 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.84 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.74 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.14 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.47 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 550.2 (M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 526.2 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>.

5

**EXAMPLE 16:** 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-*tert*-Butylcarbamoylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid



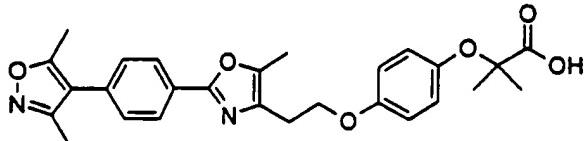
- 10 A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-*tert*-Butylcarbamoylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester  
 3'-(4-{2-[3-(1-Ethoxycarbonyl-1-methylethoxy)phenoxy]ethyl}-5-methyloxazol-2-yl)-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (30 mg, 0.057 mmol) (see Ex. 6, part A), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (15 mg, 0.11 mmol), and 1-(3-dimethylamino-propyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (22 mg, 0.11 mmol) were combined in DMF (1 mL) under N<sub>2</sub>, and then *t*-butyl amine (8 mg, 0.11 mmol, 20 μL) was added. After 6 h, the solution was partitioned between ethyl acetate (10 mL) and 1N HCl (10 mL). The organic phase was washed with brine (1x), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated to a yellow-brown oil. The product was purified by flash chromatography (20 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, 35% ethyl acetate/hexanes to 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes) and obtained as a clear, colorless oil (21 mg, 64%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.22 (t, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (dt, J = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.82–7.68 (m, 4H), 7.63 (dt, J = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.83–6.77 (m, 4H), 6.01 (br s, 1H), 4.22 (q, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 4.20 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.27 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 585.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.
- 15
- 20
- 25

B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-*tert*-Butylcarbamoylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid

Under nitrogen, 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-*tert*-butylcarbamoylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1 h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the product as a solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $d_6$ -DMSO)  $\delta$  8.12 (t,  $J$  = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.90-7.73 (m, 6H), 7.56 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.82-6.74 (m, 4H), 4.17 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.90 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.36 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 557.2 (M+H) $^+$ .

EXAMPLE 17: 2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(3,5-Dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-5-

15 methyloxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy]-phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(3,5-Dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-

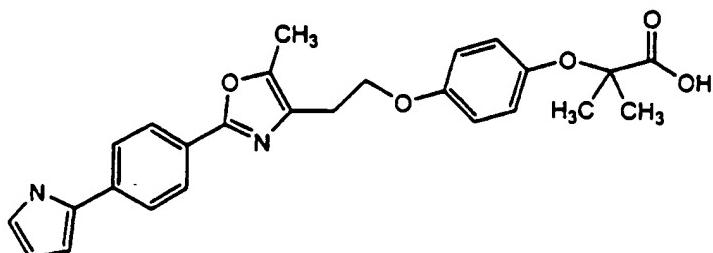
20 yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (907 mmol) (see Ex. 2, part B) and 3,5-dimethylisoxazole-4-boronic acid (0.998 mmol) in toluene:ethanol (18.2 mL of a 1:1 solution) was treated with  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  (aq) (0.906 mL of a 2M solution). A nitrogen atmosphere was applied,  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (52.5 mg) was added, and the orange mixture was heated at reflux for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate (20 mL) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (30mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL). Combined organic phases were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (20 g  $\text{SiO}_2$ , 3:7 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to yield the product in 92% yield as an oil;  $R_f$  = 0.16 in 1:4

ethyl acetate:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.99 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 6.78 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 6.73 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 7.06-7.01 (m, 2H), 4.18 (q,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 2H), 4.15 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.92 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 1.48 (s, 6H), 1.23 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 5 528.2 ( $M+\text{Na}$ ) $^+$ , 505.2 ( $M+\text{H}$ ) $^+$ .

B. 2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(3,5-Dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid

Under nitrogen, 2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1 h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and 10 concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the product in 86% yield.  $R_f = 0.10$  in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.02 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 7.29 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 6.88 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 6.77 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 4.17 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.77 (s, 3H), 1.50 (s, 6H); 15 MS (EI) 499.2 ( $M + \text{Na}$ ) $^+$ ,  
20 477.3 ( $M + \text{H}$ ) $^+$ .

**EXAMPLE 18:** 2-Methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]propionic acid



A. 2-[4-(4-{2-[4-(1-Ethoxycarbonyl-1-methyl-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-ethyl}-5-methyloxazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-pyrrole-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

A solution of 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (907 mmol) (see Ex. 2, part

5 B) and 1-(t-butoxycarbonyl)pyrrole-2-boronic acid (0.998 mmol) in toluene:ethanol (18.2 mL of a 1:1 solution) was treated with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (aq) (0.906 mL of a 2M

solution). A nitrogen atmosphere was applied, Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (52.5 mg) was added, and the orange mixture was heated at reflux for 2 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate (20 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (30mL).

10 The layers were separated, and the aqueous phase was back-extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL). Combined organic phases were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated. The product was purified by silica gel chromatography (20 g SiO<sub>2</sub>, 3:7 ethyl acetate:hexanes) to yield the product in 92% yield as an oil; R<sub>f</sub> = 0.50 in 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.92 (d, J = 8.0

15 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.34 (t, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 2H), 6.74 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 2H), 6.21 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 2H), 4.20 (q, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 4.16 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.93 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 1.33 (s, 9H), MS (EI) 598.2 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 575.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

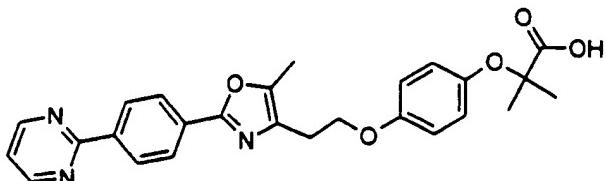
20 B. 2-Methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]propionic acid

Under nitrogen, 2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester ( 0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield the desired product. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.09 in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.93 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.67-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.43 (m, 3H), 6.86 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 2H), 6.77 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 2H), 6.59-6.58 (m, 1H), 6.31- 6.28 (m, 1H) 4.16 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t, J

= 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 1.49 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 469.2 (M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 447.3 (M + H)<sup>+</sup>.

**EXAMPLE 19:** 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid

5



A. 2-Methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy]-phenoxy]-propionic acid ethyl ester

10 A flask charged with 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (3.00 g, 6.155 mmol), potassium acetate (1.81 g, 18.466 mmol), and bis(pinacolato)diboron (1.87 g, 7.387 mmole) in dimethylsulfoxide (31.2 mL) was flushed and purged with nitrogen three times. [1,1'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)-ferrocene]dichloro palladium(II) complex with dichloromethane (1:1) (905 mg, 1.108 mmol) was then added. After being stirred at 80°C for 2 h, the reaction was checked by HPLC. The product was extracted with dichloromethane (60 mL) and washed with water. The aqueous layer was back extracted with dichloromethane (60 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (50 mL), dried over NaCl, and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography using hexanes, 10 % ethyl acetate, 20 % ethyl acetate, then 40 % ethyl acetate provided product in quantitative yield: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.94(d, 2H), 7.82 (d, 2H), 6.76 (d, 2H), 6.73 (d, 2H), 4.22 (q, 2H), 4.18 (t, 2H), 2.93 (t, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.47 (s, 6H), 1.31 (s, 12H), 1.21 (t, 3H); MS (EI) 536.3 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

15

20

25

B. 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid ethyl ester

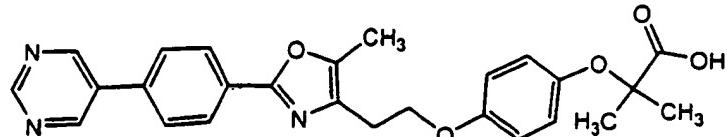
A 50 mL flask was charged with 2-methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-

5 propionic acid ethyl ester (198 mg, 0.371 mmol), 2-bromopyrimidine (54 mg, 338 mmol), and 5 mL of isopropanol. The flask was purged with N<sub>2</sub> three times. After 20 min, palladium acetate (3.0 mg, 0.04 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (3.5 mg, 0.04 mmol) were added. Following addition of a solution of sodium carbonate (43 mg in 1 mL H<sub>2</sub>O), the mixture was heated to 86°C for 4 h. The solvent was removed  
10 under reduced pressure and the remaining residue taken up in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) and extracted with 0.5 N NaOH (25 mL). The aqueous layer was back extracted with an additional 25 mL CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and the organic layers combined. The organic layer was washed with 1 N NaOH (25 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (25 mL) and then dried and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography provided 45.7 mg (28 %) of desired product as a  
15 clear oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.76 (d, 1 H), 8.45 (d, 2 H), 8.06 (d, 2 H), 7.15 (t, 2 H), 6.76 (d, 2 H), 6.71 (d, 2 H), 4.18 (q, 2 H), 4.14 (t, 2 H), 2.93 (t, 2 H), 2.33 (s, 3 H), 1.45 (s, 6 H), 1.21 (t, 3 H); MS (EI) 488.3 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

C. 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid

Under nitrogen, 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1 h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry  
20 was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield the desired product. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.76 (d, 1 H), 8.45 (d, 2 H), 8.06 (d, 2 H), 7.15 (t, 2 H), 6.76 (d, 2 H), 6.71 (d, 2 H), 4.14 (t, 2 H), 2.93 (t, 2 H), 2.33 (s, 3 H), 1.45 (s, 6 H); MS (EI) 460.3 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

**EXAMPLE 20:** 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-5-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid



**A.** 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-5-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid ethyl ester

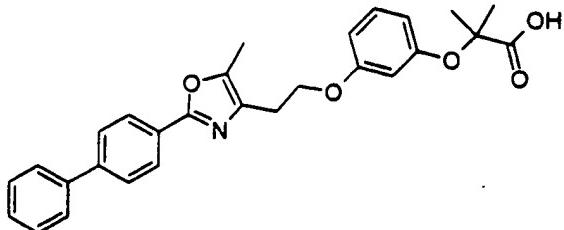
5 A 50 mL flask was charged with 2-methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-propionic acid ethyl ester (198 mg, 0.371 mmol), 5-bromopyrimidine (54 mg, 338 mmol), and 5 mL of isopropanol. The flask was purged with N<sub>2</sub> three times. After 10 palladium acetate (3.0 mg, 0.04 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (3.5 mg, 0.04 mmol) were added. Following addition of a solution of sodium carbonate (43 mg in 1 mL H<sub>2</sub>O), the mixture was heated to 86°C for 4 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the remaining residue taken up in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) and extracted with 0.5 N NaOH (25 mL). The aqueous layer was back extracted with an additional 25 mL CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, and the organic layers combined. The organic layer was washed with 1 N NaOH (25 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (25 mL) and then dried and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography provided the desired product. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 9.23 (s, 1 H), 9.20 (s, 2 H), 8.16 (d, 2 H), 7.65 (d, 2 H), 6.88 (d, 2 H), 6.75 (d, 2 H), 4.21 (q, 2 H), 4.20 (t, 2 H), 3.00 (t, 2 H), 2.39 (s, 3 H), 1.48 (s, 6 H), 1.21 (t, 3 H); MS (EI) 488.1 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

**B.** 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-5-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid

Under nitrogen, 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-5-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1 h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo* to

yield the desired product.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  9.23 (s, 1 H), 9.20 (s, 2 H), 8.16 (d, 2 H), 7.65 (d, 2 H), 6.86 (d, 2 H), 6.76 (d, 2 H), 4.20 (t, 2 H), 3.00 (t, 2 H), 2.39 (s, 3 H), 1.48 (s, 6 H); MS (EI) 460.2 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ )<sup>+</sup>.

5 EXAMPLE 21: 2-{3-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 2-{3-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

10 A mixture of the toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (24 g, 66.9 mmol) and 2-(3-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid ethyl ester (Columbia University WO 9731530) (12.5 g, 55.71 mmol) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (22.7 g, 69.6 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (45 mL) for 18 h. The reaction was partitioned between ethyl acetate (160 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (180 mL), and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated under reduced pressure to an oil which was purified by column chromatography (1500 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes to 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to provide 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.63 in 35% ethyl acetate/hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.03-8.00 (m, 2H), 7.65-7.60 (m, 4H), 7.43 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 7.34 (tt,  $J$  = 7.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (t,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.52 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.0, 2.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (t,  $J$  = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.36 (ddd,  $J$  = 8.0, 2.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (q,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 4.18 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.56 (s, 6H), 1.21 (t,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 3H).

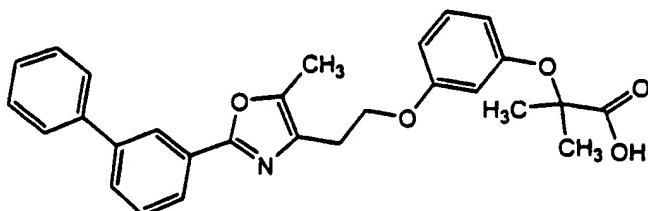
B. 2-{3-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

Under nitrogen, 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5

5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1 h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the product in 99% yield as a white solid:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$

10 8.05-8.03 (m, 2H), 7.68-7.66 (m, 2H), 7.65-7.63 (m, 2H), 7.47 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H),  
7.38 (tt,  $J$  = 7.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (t,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (t,  $J$  = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.61  
(dd,  $J$  = 8.0, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (dd,  $J$  = 7.6, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (q,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H),  
2.95 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.56 (s, 6H).

15 EXAMPLE 22: 2-{3-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 2-(3-Biphenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol

20 2-(3-Bromophenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol (35.0 mmol) (see Ex. 3, part D) and phenylboronic acid (4.5 g, 38.0 mmol) were dissolved in n-propanol (120 mL) before adding triphenylphosphine (165.2 mg, 0.63 mmol), palladium acetate (46 mg, 2.1 mmol), and  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  (4.5 g, 42 mmol dissolved in 30 mL distilled  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ). The solution was heated to reflux and stirred for 1.5 h. After cooling to ambient temperature, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and then partitioned between  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (100 mL) and 1N NaOH (100 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 50 mL) and the combined organic phases were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the desired product which was used directly without further purification.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  6.42 (d,  $J$

= 8.6 Hz, 2H), 6.38 (d,  $J$  = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 4.20 (q,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (t,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.55 (t,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 1.6 (m, 4H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 1.23 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 301.1 (28), 279.2 ( $M^+$  + 1, 49), 233.1 (100), 205.1 (470), 165.1 (88).

5

B. Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester  
To a solution of 2-(3-biphenyl)-5-methyl-4-oxazoleethanol (31.5 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (150 mL) at room temperature under N<sub>2</sub> was added pyridine (8.74 g, 110 mmol, 8.9 mL) and DMAP (0.97 g, 7.88 mmol) followed by portionwise addition of tosyl anhydride (12.7 g, 37.8 mmol). The reaction exothermed to 32°C and was stirred 1 h before 1N HCl (200 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred vigorously 15 min, and then the organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered through a pad of silica gel (200 mL, packed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>). After rinsing the silica gel with ethyl acetate (100 mL) the solution was concentrated to Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester which was used without further purification. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  8.06 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.6 (m, 5H), 7.4 (m, 4H), 7.12 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.28 (t,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (t,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.12 (s, 3H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 436.1 (44), 435.1 (70), 434.1 ( $M^+$  + 1, 100).

10

C. 2-{3-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester:  
A mixture of the toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (66.9 mmol) and 2-(3-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid ethyl ester (Columbia University WO 9731530) (12.5 g, 55.71 mmol) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (22.7 g, 69.6 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (45 mL) for 18 h. The reaction was partitioned between ethyl acetate (160 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (180 mL), and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated under reduced pressure to an oil which was purified by column chromatography (1500 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes to 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to provide 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.50 in 20% ethyl

15

20

25

30

acetate/hexanes;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.18 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, 1H), 7.65-7.59 (m, 3H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 3H), 7.36 (t, 1H), 7.08 (t, 1H), 6.55 (d, 1H), 6.41 (s, 1H), 6.37 (d, 1H), 4.20-4.14 (m, 4H), 2.97 (t, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.57 (s, 6H), 1.20 (t, 3H); MS (EI) 508.2 ( $\text{M}+\text{Na})^+$ , 486.2 ( $\text{M}+\text{H})^+$ .

5

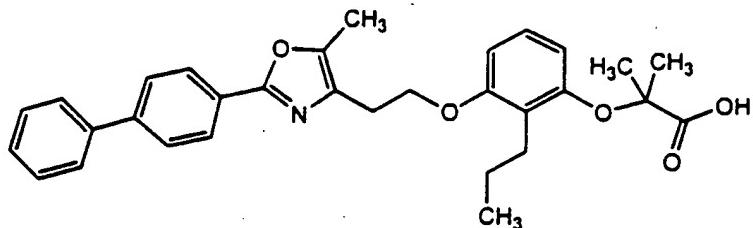
D. 2-{3-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

Under nitrogen, 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5

10 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the desired product. mp 67-71 °C;  $R_f$  = 0.09 in 60% ethyl acetate/hexanes;

15  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.22 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.65-7.63 (m, 3H), 7.51-7.41 (m, 3H), 7.35 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (t,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.72 (s, 1H), 6.38 (d,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.53 (d,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 4.19 (t,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.92 (t,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.58 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 479.9 ( $\text{M}+\text{Na})^+$ , 457.9 ( $\text{M}+\text{H})^+$ .

20 EXAMPLE 23: 2-{3-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



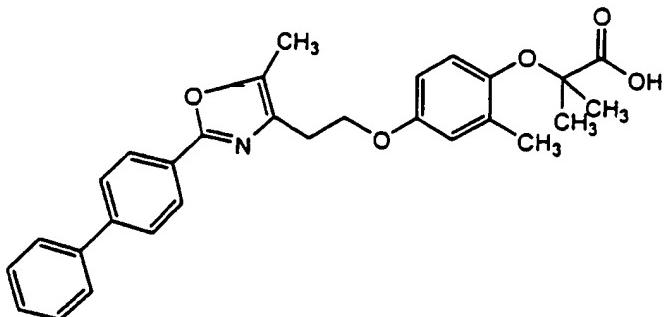
A. 2-{3-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

25 A mixture of the toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl ester (66.9 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F) and 2-(3-hydroxy-2-propylphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid ethyl ester (55.71 mmol) and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (22.7 g, 69.6 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (45 mL) for 18 h. The reaction was partitioned between

ethyl acetate (160 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (180 mL), and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated under reduced pressure to an oil which was purified by column chromatography (1500 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes to 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to provide 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.28 in 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.92 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H), 7.43 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 6.95 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.56 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.24 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.26-4.20 (m, 4H), 3.00 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 1.59 (s, 6H), 1.47 (sextet, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.23 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H).

B. 2-{3-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid  
15 Under nitrogen, 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.53 mmol) in ethanol (2.5 mL) and THF (2.5 mL) was treated with 2.0 N NaOH (2.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 55°C for 1h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting slurry was suspended in ethyl acetate, acidified to pH 1 with 1N HCl, and partitioned. The 20 organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the desired product. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.22 in 70% ethyl acetate/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 7.92 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H), 7.43 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 6.95 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.56 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.24 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.13 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.87 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.41 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.40 (s, 6H), 1.23 (sextet, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 0.71 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H).

**EXAMPLE 24:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



5      A.     2-(4-Benzyl-2-formylphenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester  
 5-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde (Kappe, T.; Witoszynskyj, T. *Arch. Pharm.* (1975), 308 (5), 339-346) (2.28 g, 10.0 mmol), ethyl bromoisobutyrate (2.2 mL, 15 mmol), and cesium carbonate (3.26 g, 10.0 mmol) in dry DMF (25 mL) were heated at 80 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled and partitioned between  
 10     water (30 mL) and ether (75 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (15 mL). The aqueous layers were back-extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), and the organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated to a brown oil. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate (2.5:1) to give a pale yellow solid  
 15     (3.04 g, 89%): mp 65 °C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.24 (t, 3H,  $J$  = 7.1 Hz), 1.62 (s, 6H), 4.23 (q, 2H,  $J$  = 7.1 Hz), 6.81 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.10 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 4.6, 9.0 Hz), 7.30-7.43 (m, 6H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  343.1 [M+1].

B.     2-(4-Hydroxy-2-methyl-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester  
 20     2-Methyl-2-{2-methyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy} propionic acid (9.00 g, 26.3 mmol) in ethanol (250 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (1.25 g) and hydrogen (60 psi, room temperature, overnight). Additional 5% Pd/C (1.25 g) was added, and the reaction was continued for 6 h at 40 °C. The mixture was filtered and concentrated to a tan oil (6.25 g). This oil contained 9 mol% of 2-  
 25     (4-Hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester.  $^1\text{H}$

NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.26 (t, 3H, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.51 (s, 6H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 4.24 (q, 2H, J = 7.3 Hz), 5.68 (brs, 1H), 6.47 (dd, 1H, J = 3.4, 8.8 Hz), 6.59 (d, 1H, J = 8.3 Hz), 6.60 (brs, 1H).

5 C. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

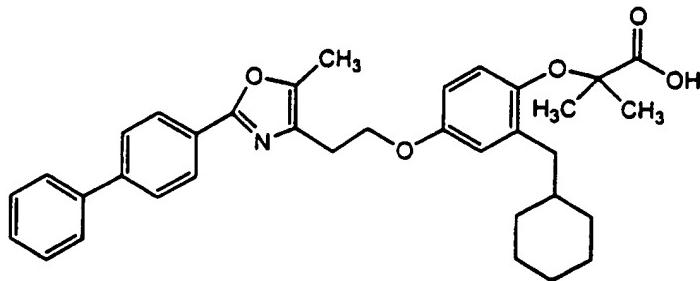
A mixture of 2-(4-hydroxy-2-methyl-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (4.50 g, 18.9 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl) ethyl (8.43 g, 23.6 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F), and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (7.68 g, 10 23.6 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (45 mL) for 20 h. Additional toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl) ethyl (7.86 mmol) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (2.56 g, 7.86 mmol) were added, and the mixture was heated at 55 °C in DMF (45 mL) for 6 h. The reaction mixture cooled and partitioned between ethyl acetate (200 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (100 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (50 mL). The aqueous layers were extracted further with ethyl acetate (200 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate (6:1 to 4:1) to give an oil. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.47 in 35% Ethyl acetate/hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.06-8.04 (m, 2H), 7.68-7.62 (m, 4H), 7.45 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (tt, J = 7.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 4.25 (q, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 4.20 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.96 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 1.28 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H).

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

25 A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (11.8 mmol) in THF (30 mL) and methanol (60 mL) was treated with 5N aqueous NaOH (20 mL). The solution was heated at 55 °C for 1 h, cooled to ambient temperature, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was treated with ice water (20 mL), acidified with 5N aqueous HCl (25 mL), and extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (40 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated to yield the desired

product. mp 122-123 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.07 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (dt, J = 6.8, 1.2 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (tt, J = 6.8, 1.2 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (tt, J = 7.2, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (dd, J = 8.8, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.82 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 5 H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 1.56 (s, 6H).

**EXAMPLE 25:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



- 10 A. (4-Benzyl-2-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester  
 4-Benzyl-2-cyclohexylmethylphenol (1.77 mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous DMF (4 mL), followed by the addition of ethyl bromoacetate (0.29 mL, 2.65 mmol), and cesium carbonate (0.75 g, 2.30 mmol). The mixture was then heated for 18 h (55 °C). The reaction mixture was then cooled and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (70 mL) and water (40 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and removed *in vacuo* to give the desired product.
- 15 B. (2-Cyclohexylmethyl-4-hydroxyphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester  
 A solution of (4-benzyl-2-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester (1.77 mmol) in ethanol (15 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (70 mg) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the desired product.

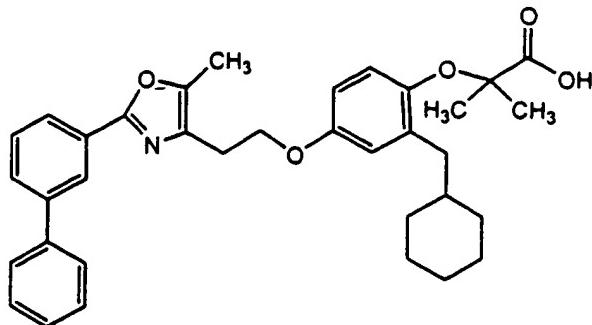
C. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of (2-cyclohexylmethyl-4-hydroxyphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester (1.29 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (1.55 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F), and cesium carbonate (0.55g, 1.7 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 18 h (55 °C). The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 10-15% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 582.3 (M+1).

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.54 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (0.4 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) δ 8.03-8.05 (m, 2H), 7.67 (d, 2H,  $J=8.8$  Hz) 7.62 (d, 2H, 6.8 Hz), 7.47-7.43 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.39 (m, 1H), 6.77 (d, 1H,  $J=8.8$  Hz), 6.67 (d, 1H,  $J=2.9$  Hz), 6.62 (dd, 1H,  $J=8.8$  Hz,  $J=2.9$  Hz), 4.18 (t, 2H,  $J=6.4$  Hz), 3.00 (t, 2H,  $J=6.4$  Hz), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.62-1.66 (m, 5H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 1.25 (s, 2H), 1.13-1.18 (m, 4H), 0.85-0.97 (m, 2H), MS (ES) m/e 554.2 (M+1).

**EXAMPLE 26:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



A. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

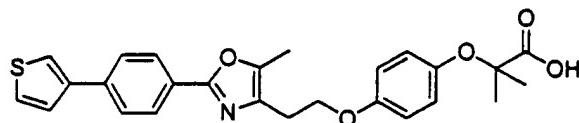
5 A mixture of (2-cyclohexylmethyl-4-hydroxyphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester (1.29 mmol) (see Ex. 25, part B), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-3-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (1.55 mmol) (see Ex. 22, part B), and cesium carbonate (0.55g, 1.7 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 18 h (55 °C). The 10 mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 10-15% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 582.3 (M+1).

B. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

20 A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (0.54 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (0.4 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed 25 with brine (20 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-

methyl-propionic acid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.23 (s, 1H), 7.95 (dd, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz,  $J = 1.0$  Hz) 7.64-7.69 (m, 3H), 7.50-7.54 (m, 1H), 7.46 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.6$  Hz), 7.37-7.39 (m, 1H), 6.77 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 6.66 (d, 1H,  $J = 3.4$  Hz), 6.62 (dd, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz,  $J = 2.9$  Hz), 4.17 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$  Hz), 3.03 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$  Hz), 2.41 (s, 3H), 5 1.62-1.65 (m, 5H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.44 (s, 2H), 1.15-1.19 (m, 4H), 0.85-0.91 (m, 2H), MS (ES) m/e 554.2 (M+1).

**EXAMPLE 27:** 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



10

- A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

To a 25 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (0.410 mmoles, 200 mg) (see Ex. 2, part B), 2-thiophenyl boronic acid (0.451 mmoles), toluene (5 mL), ethanol (5 mL), and sodium carbonate (0.819 mmoles, 0.410 mL of a 2M solution). This mixture was vacuum degassed and nitrogen was added in at a positive pressure.  $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$  (catalytic, spatula tip) was added and the reaction was heated to reflux for 3h. Distilled water was added to the mixture. Subsequently, this was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was collected, filtered over a thin pad of silica gel, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. The crude mixture was then purified by chromatography on silica gel affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester.

25

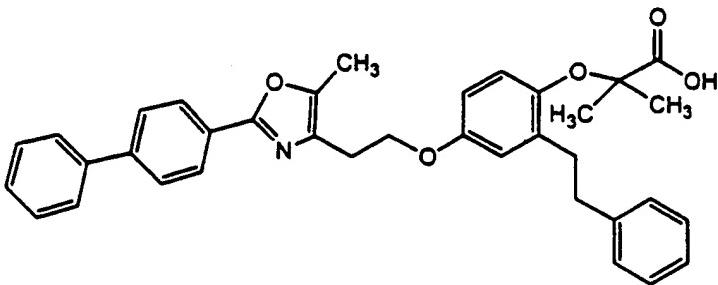
- B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

To a 20 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.268

mmoles), lithium hydroxide (0.535 mmoles, 0.268 mL of a 2N solution), and ethanol (5 mL). This solution was heated to reflux for 2 h. Distilled water was added to the mixture and the pH was adjusted to 3 using a 1N HCl solution. The organic layer was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, and concentrated *in-vacuo*.

- 5 This crude oil was re-solvated in pure ethyl acetate and filtered over a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated *in-vacuo*, and the crude oil was crystallized using acetonitrile. The crystals were collected and dried *in-vacuo* affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 8.74 (2H, m), 8.39 (2H, d), 8.26 (1H, m), 8.16 (2H, m), 7.64 (2H, d), 7.55 (2H, d), 4.18 (2H, t), 3.00 (2H, t) 2.39 (3H, s), 1.53 (6H, s)
- 10

**EXAMPLE 28:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



15

A. (4-Benzyl-2-phenethylphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester

- 4-Benzyl-2-phenethylphenoxy (1.77 mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous DMF (4 mL), followed by the addition of ethyl bromoacetate (0.29 mL, 2.65 mmol), and cesium carbonate (0.75 g, 2.30 mmol). The mixture was then heated for 18 h (55 °C). The reaction mixture was then cooled and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (70 mL) and water (40 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give the desired product.

25 B. (2-Phenethyl-4-hydroxyphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester

A solution of (4-benzyl-2-phenethylphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester (1.77 mmol) in ethanol (15 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (70 mg) and hydrogen (60 psi)

at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the desired product.

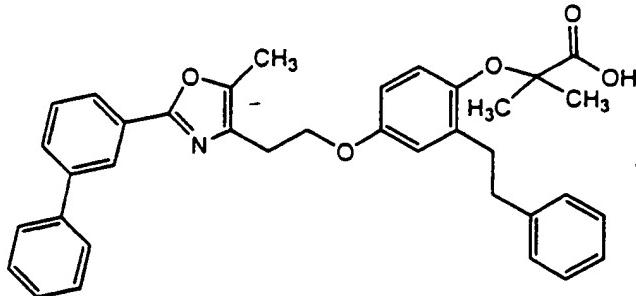
C. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of (2-phenethyl-4-hydroxyphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester (1.29 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-ly)ethyl ester (1.55 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F), and cesium carbonate (0.55g, 1.7 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 18 h (55 °C). The mixture was concentrated 10 *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 10-15% ethyl acetate/Hexanes to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester. MS (ES) m/e 15 590 (M +1).

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.54 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (0.4 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with 25 brine (20 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.06 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 2H), 8.05 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.69 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.67-7.36 (m, 3H), 7.28-7.15 (m, 5H), 6.77-6.73 (m, 2H), 6.62 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.01 (t, J = 30 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (s, 4H, 2.41 (s, 3H), 1.55 (s, 6H), MS (ES) m/e 562 M +1).

**EXAMPLE 29:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of (2-phenethyl-4-hydroxyphenoxy)acetic acid ethyl ester (1.29 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-3-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (1.55 mmol) (see Ex. 22, part B), and cesium carbonate (0.55g, 1.7 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 18 h (55 °C). The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 10-15% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester. MS (ES) m/e 590 (M + 1).

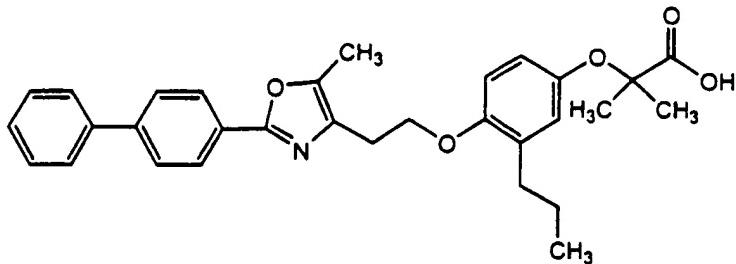
15

B. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.54 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (0.4 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.18 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.91

(d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (dd, J = 7.8, 2.9 Hz, 3H), 7.48-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.24-7.10 (m, 5H), 6.73-6.68 (m, 2H), 6.57 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (s, 4H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.50 (s, 9H), MS (ES) m/e 562 M +1).

5 EXAMPLE 30: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 4-[2-(4-Benzyl-2-propylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole

A mixture of 4-benzyl-2-propylphenol (3.89 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-ly) ethyl ester (4.67 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F) and cesium carbonate (1.65g 5.06 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (8 mL) was heated for 18 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using the Biotage FlashElute chromatography system using a 40 L normal phase cartridge, eluting with 10-15% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 4-[2-(4-benzyl-2-propylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole.

B. 3-Propyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol

A solution of 4-[2-(4-benzyl-2-propylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole (3.16 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (160 mg) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a tan solid.

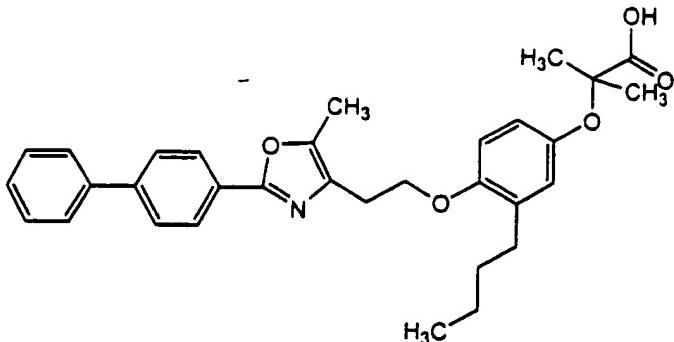
C. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 3-propyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol (0.90 mmol), ethyl 2-bromo-2-methylpropanoate (2.25 mmol) and 5 cesium carbonate (0.45 g, 1.38 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 24 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 2% ethyl acetate/Dichloromethane to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.04 (dd,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H) 7.67 (d,  $J = 3.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.65 (dd,  $J = 6.8, 2.0$  Hz, 7.62 (d,  $J = 2.9$  Hz, 1H), 7.45 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.37 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 6.72-6.61 (m, 3H), 4.25 (q,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 2H), 4.20 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.95 (t,  $J = 7$  Hz, 2H), 2.48, (t,  $J = 7$  Hz, 1H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.53-1.48 (m, 8H), 1.25 (t,  $J = 7$  Hz, 3H), 0.88 (t,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 3H); MS (FIA) m/e 528 (M+1).

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, (0.57 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) 20 was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (1.1 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.06 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.46 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.32 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.72 (s, 3H), 4.21 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 3.02 (t,  $J = 6.1$  Hz, 2H), 2.50 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.31-1.24 (m, 2H), 0.88 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e 500 (M+1).

**EXAMPLE 31:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



**A.** 4-[2-(4-Benzylphenoxy-2-butylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole

5 A mixture of 4-benzylphenoxy-2-butylphenol (3.89 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-ly) ethyl ester (4.67 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F) and cesium carbonate (1.65g 5.06 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (8 mL) was heated for 18 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using the Biotage FlashElute chromatography system using a 40 L normal phase cartridge, eluting with 10-15% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 4-[2-(4-benzylphenoxy-2-butylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole.

10 **B.** 3-Butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol

15 A solution of 4-[2-(4-benzylphenoxy-2-butylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole (3.16 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (160 mg) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 3-butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol as a tan solid.

**C.** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

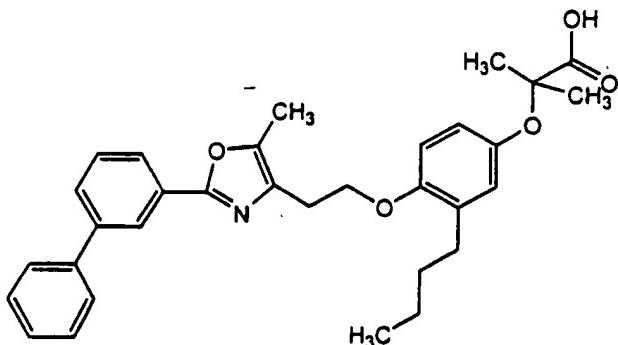
20 A mixture of 3-butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol (0.90 mmol), ethyl 2-bromo-2-methylpropanoate (2.25 mmol) and

cesium carbonate (0.45 g, 1.38 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 24 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 2% ethyl acetate/dichloromethane to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.04 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.46 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (br s, 2H), 6.64 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.25-10 4.19 (m, 4H), 2.97 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.50 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.46 (quintet, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.31 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.88 (t, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H); R<sub>f</sub> = 0.16 (25% ethyl acetate/hexanes).

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.57 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (1.1 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. 20 The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.04 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.68-7.62 (m, 4H), 7.46 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 7.38 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 6.74 (s, 3H), 4.21 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 3.01 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.52-1.43 (m, 8H), 1.32-1.24 (m, 2H), 0.87 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) *m/e* 514 (M+1). 25

**EXAMPLE 32:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



**A.** 4-[2-(4-Benzylphenoxy-2-butylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-biphenyl-3-yl-oxazole

5 A mixture of 4-benzylphenoxy-2-butylphenol (3.89 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-3-yl-oxazol-4-ly) ethyl ester (4.67 mmol) (see Ex. 22, part B) and cesium carbonate (1.65g 5.06 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (8 mL) was heated for 18 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using the Biotage FlashElute chromatography system using a 40 L normal phase cartridge, eluting with 10-15% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 4-[2-(4-benzylphenoxy-2-butylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-biphenyl-3-yl-oxazole.

10 **B.** 3-Butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-3-yl-oxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol

15 A solution of 4-[2-(4-benzylphenoxy-2-butylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-biphenyl-3-yl-oxazole (3.16 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (160 mg) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 3-butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-3-yl-oxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol as a tan solid.

**C.** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

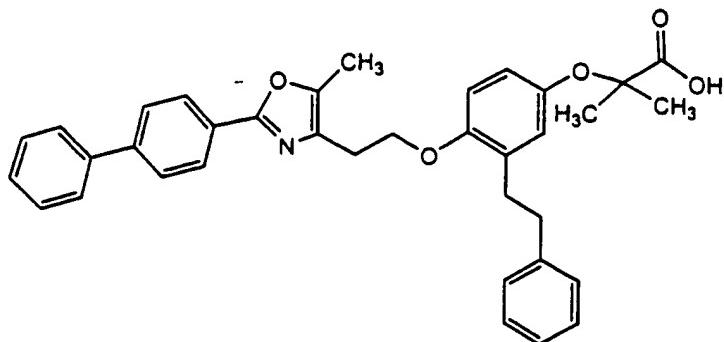
20 A mixture of 3-butyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-3-yl-oxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol (0.90 mmol), ethyl 2-bromo-2-methylpropanoate (2.25 mmol) and

cesium carbonate (0.45 g, 1.38 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 24 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 2% ethyl acetate/dichloromethane to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.22 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.67-7.62 (m, 3H), 7.51-7.44 (m, 3H), 7.37 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 6.72-6.69 (m, 2H), 6.64 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.25-4.19 (m, 4H), 2.97 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.50 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.51-1.43 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.23 (m, 5H), 0.85 (t, *J* = 7 Hz, 3H); R<sub>f</sub> = 0.24 (2% ethyl acetate/dichloromethane).

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.57 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (1.1 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.2 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.66-7.63 (m, 3H), 7.52-7.35 (m, 4H), 6.73 (d, *J* = 2.9 Hz, 3H), 4.20 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 3.02 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.51-1.42 (m, 8H), 1.29 (quintet, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 0.86 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) *m/e* 514 (M+1).

**EXAMPLE 33:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



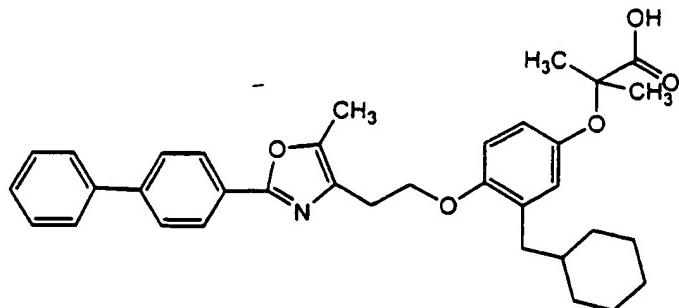
- A. 4-[2-(4-Benzyl-2-phenethylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole  
 5 A mixture of 4-benzyl-2-phenethylphenol (3.89 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl) ethyl ester (4.67 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F) and cesium carbonate (1.65 g 5.06 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (8 mL) was heated for 18 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using the Biotage FlashElute chromatography system using a 40 L normal phase cartridge, eluting with 10-15% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 4-[2-(4-benzyl-2-phenethylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole.
- 10 B. 3-Phenethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol  
 15 A solution of 4-[2-(4-benzyl-2-phenethylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole (3.16 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (160 mg) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a tan solid.
- 20 C. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester  
 25 A mixture of 3-phenethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol (0.90 mmol), ethyl 2-bromo-2-methylpropanoate (2.25 mmol) and cesium carbonate (0.45 g, 1.38 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 24

h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 2% ethyl acetate/dichloromethane to give 2-{4-[2-(2-  
5 Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-phenethylphenoxy}-2-  
methylpropionic acid ethyl ester.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.03 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz,  
2H), 7.64 (t,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 4H), 7.46 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.37 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.26-  
7.17 (m, 2H), 7.13 (dd,  $J = 12.3, 7.3$  Hz, 3H), 4.24-4.19 (m, 4H), 2.98 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz,  
2H), 2.81 (s, 4H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.48 (s, 6H), 1.27 (t,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e  
10 590 (M+1).

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-  
15 phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.57 mmol) in ethanol (10  
mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (1.1 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h.  
The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near  
dryness. The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and water (20 mL)  
and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with  
20 brine (20 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-{4-[2-(2-  
biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-phenethylphenoxy}-2-  
methylpropionic acid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.03 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.67-  
7.62 (m, 4H), 7.46 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.37 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.21 (m, 3H),  
7.15 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2H), 6.76 (d,  $J = 1.5$  Hz, 2H), 6.64 (s,  
25 1H), 4.24 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.87-2.79 (m, 4H), 2.35 (s,  
3H), 1.43 (s, 6H), MS (ES) m/e 562 (M+1).

**EXAMPLE 34:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 4-[2-(4-Benzyl-2-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole

A mixture of 4-benzyl-2-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy (3.89 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl) ethyl ester (4.67 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F) and cesium carbonate (1.65g 5.06 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (8 mL) was heated for 18 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using the Biotage FlashElute chromatography system using a 40 L normal phase cartridge, eluting with 10-15% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 4-[2-(4-benzyl-2-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole.

15

B. 3-Cyclohexylmethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol

A solution of 4-[2-(4-benzyl-2-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole (3.16 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (160 mg) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a tan solid.

C. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

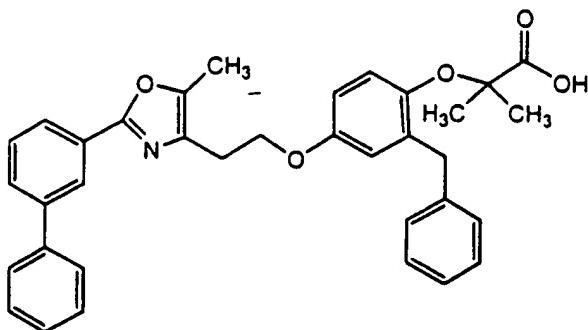
25 A mixture of 3-cyclohexylmethyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol (0.90 mmol), ethyl 2-bromo-2-methylpropanoate (2.25 mmol) and

cesium carbonate (0.45 g, 1.38 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 24 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 2% ethyl acetate/dichloromethane to give 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.04 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (q, J = 8.3 Hz, 4H), 7.46 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 6.72-6.64 (m, 3H), 4.25-4.18 (m, 4H), 2.96 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.38 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 1.59-1.55 (m, 11H), 1.47-1.42 (m, 1H), 1.27 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.13-1.05 (m, 3H), 0.88-0.75 (m, 2H), MS (ES) m/e 582 (M+1).

D. 2-[4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid

A solution of 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.57 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (1.1 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-[4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.04 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.2 Hz, 4H), 7.46 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 6.74 (s, 2H), 6.70 (s, 1H), 4.21 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t, J = 5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.46-2.36 (m, 5H), 1.67-1.51 (m, 11H), 1.47-1.42 (m, 1H), 1.18-1.09 (m, 3H), 0.85-0.83 (m, 2H), MS (ES) m/e 554 (M+1).

**EXAMPLE 35:** 2-{2-Benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



**A. 4-Benzyl-2-(hydroxy-phenyl-methyl)-phenol**

5 A solution of phenol (Kappe, T.; Witoszynskyj, T. Arch. Pharm. (1975), 308 (5), 339-346) (1.14 g, 5.00 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was cooled in a dry ice/acetone bath and treated dropwise with phenyllithium (7.5 mL, 13.5 mmol, 1.8M in cyclohexane/ethyl ether 70/30). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm gradually to ambient temperature. After 18 h, the reaction was quenched with 10 aqueous saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl solution (1 mL) and partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and 1N HCl (20 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (75 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated to a brown oil (2.3 g). The crude product was purified by flash chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate (3:1 to 2:1) to give a pale yellow oil (1.42 g, 93%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.79 (s, 1H), 4.92 (s, 2H), 15 5.95, (s, 1H), 6.51 (s, 1H), 6.81 (d, 3H, J = 1.5 Hz), 7.28-7.38 (s, 10H); MS (ES) m/e 305 [M-1].

**B. 2-[4-Benzyl-2-(hydroxy-phenyl-methyl)-phenoxy]-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester**

20 4-Benzyl-2-(hydroxy-phenyl-methyl)-phenol (690 mg, 2.25 mmol) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (734 mg, 2.25 mmol) in DMF (7 mL) was treated with ethyl bromoisobutyrate (0.66 mL, 4.5 mmol) and heated at 55 °C for 16 h. Additional bromo ester (0.40 mL, 1.23 mmol) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (400 mg, 1.23 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was heated for 40 h. The mixture was cooled and 25 partitioned between ethyl acetate (30 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (10 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated. The crude product

was purified by flash chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate to give a pale yellow oil (615 mg, 65%):  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.21 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 1.39 (s, 3H), 1.43 (s, 3H), 4.19 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 4.97 (s 2H), 6.00 (s, 1H), 6.61 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 6.74 (dd, 2H,  $J = 3.2, 9.0$  Hz), 6.96 (d, 1H,  $J = 2.9$  Hz), 7.22-7.39 (m, 10).

C. 2-(2-Benzyl-4-hydroxy-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-[4-benzyloxy-2-(hydroxy-phenyl-methyl)-phenoxy]-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (1.67 g, 3.97 mmol maximum) in ethanol (50 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (0.42 g) and hydrogen (60 psi, room temperature, 18h). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to a viscous colorless oil (1.15 g, 91%):  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.32 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz), 1.51 (s, 6H), 3.99 (s, 2H), 4.30 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.0$  Hz), 4.93 (brs, 1H), 6.58-6.66 (m, 3H), 7.22-7.34 (m, 5H); MS (ES) m/e 315 [M+1].

15

D. 2-{2-Benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl-ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-(2-benzyl-4-hydroxy-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (1.14 g, 3.63 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-3-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (see Ex. 22, part B) (4.71 mmol), and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (1.77 g, 5.45 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (10 mL) for 72 h. The reaction mixture cooled and partitioned between ethyl acetate (30 mL) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (10 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (15 mL). The organic layer was dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate (8:1) to give an oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.21 (s, 1H), 7.94 (dd, 1H,  $J = 7.8, 1.0$  Hz), 7.64 (t, 3H,  $J = 9.8$  Hz), 7.51-7.44 (m, 3H), 7.37 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 7.26-7.14 (m, 5H), 6.66 (s, 1H), 6.61 (s, 2H), 4.22 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz), 4.15 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.8$  Hz), 3.94 (s, 2H), 2.93 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.6$  Hz), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.42 (s, 6H), 1.25 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.1$  Hz), MS (ES) m/e 576 (M+1).

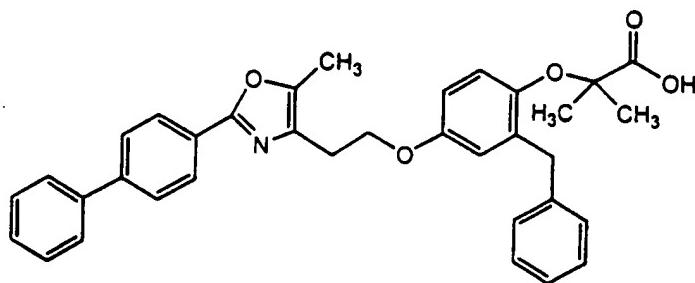
30

E. 2-{2-Benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

A solution of 2-{2-benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (2.30 mmol) in THF (15 mL)

5 and methanol (30 mL) was treated with 2.5N aqueous NaOH (10 mL). The solution was heated at 55°C for 2 h, cooled to ambient temperature, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was acidified with 5N aqueous HCl (5 mL) and partitioned between ethyl acetate (125 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (25 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (50 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated to a give 2-{2-Benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.21 (d, 1H, J = 1.5 Hz), 7.94 (dd, 1H, J = 7.6, 1.2 Hz), 7.67-7.63 (m, 3H), 7.52-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.37 (t, 1H, J = 6.8 Hz), 7.31-7.14 (m, 5H), 6.79 (d, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.71 (d, 1H, J = 2.9 Hz), 6.65 (dd, 1H, J = 8.8, 2.9 Hz), 4.15 (t, 2H, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.93 (s, 2H), 2.98 (t, 2H, J = 6.1 Hz), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.45 (s, 6H),  
10 15 MS (ES) m/e 548 (M+1).

EXAMPLE 36: 2-{2-Benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



20 A. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

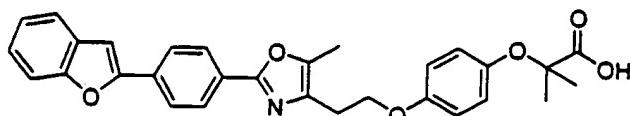
A mixture of 2-(2-benzyl-4-hydroxy-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (1.14 g, 3.63 mmol) (see Ex. 35, part C), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2- biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (4.71 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F), and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (1.77 g, 5.45 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (10 mL) for 72 h. The reaction mixture cooled and partitioned between ethyl acetate (30 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (10 mL).

The organic layer was washed with brine (15 mL). The organic layer was dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography using hexanes:ethyl acetate (8:1) to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester: MS (ES) m/e 582.3 (M+1).

**B. 2-{2-Benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid**

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (2.30 mmol) in THF (15 mL) and methanol (30 mL) was treated with 2.5N aqueous NaOH (10 mL). The solution was heated at 55°C for 2 h, cooled to ambient temperature, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was acidified with 5N aqueous HCl (5 mL) and partitioned between ethyl acetate (125 mL) and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (25 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated to a give 2-{2-benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.03-8.05 (m, 2H), 7.68 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 7.62 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.8$  Hz), 7.46 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 7.30-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.23-7.27 (m, 2H), 7.18 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.3$  Hz), 7.14 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 6.78 (d, 1H,  $J = 9.3$  Hz), 6.70 (d, 1H,  $J = 2.9$  Hz), 6.66 (dd, 1H,  $J = 8.8$  Hz,  $J = 2.9$  Hz), 4.16 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$  Hz), 3.92 (s, 2H), 3.00 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$  Hz), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.45 (s, 6H), MS (ES) m/e 554.2 (M+1).

**EXAMPLE 37: 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Benzofur-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid**



25

**A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Benzofur-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester**

To a 25 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (0.410 mmoles, 200 mg)

(see Ex. 2, Part B), 2-benzofuryl boronic acid (0.451 mmoles), toluene (5 mL), ethanol (5 mL), and sodium carbonate (0.819 mmoles, 0.410 mL of a 2M solution). This mixture was vacuum degassed and nitrogen was added in at a positive pressure. Pd( $PPh_3$ )<sub>4</sub> (catalytic, spatula tip) was added and the reaction was heated to reflux for 5 h. Distilled water was added to the mixture. Subsequently, this was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was collected, filtered over a thin pad of silica gel, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. The crude mixture was then purified by chromatography on silica gel affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-benzofur-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester.

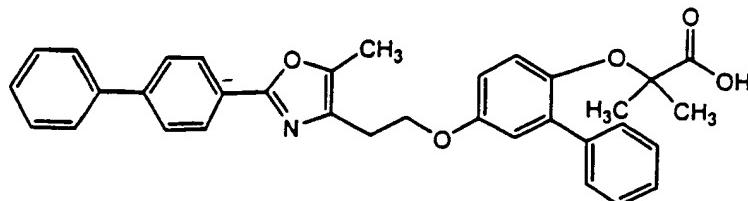
10

B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Benzofur-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

To a 20 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-benzofur-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.268 mmoles), lithium hydroxide (0.535 mmoles, 0.268 mL of a 2N solution), and ethanol (5 mL). This solution was heated to reflux for 2 h. Distilled water was added to the mixture and the pH was adjusted to 3 using a 1N HCl solution. The organic layer was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, and concentrated *in-vacuo*.

15 20 This crude oil was re-solvated in pure ethyl acetate and filtered over a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated *in-vacuo*, and the crude oil was crystallized using acetonitrile. The crystals were collected and dried *in-vacuo* affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-benzofur-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid.  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ) 8.04 (2H, d), 7.92 (2H, d), 7.58 (2H, dd), 7.26 (2H, m), 6.91 (2H, d), 6.79 (2H, d), 4.17 (2H, t), 3.00 (2H, t), 2.39 (3H, s), 1.53 (6H, s).

**EXAMPLE 38:** 2-{5-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-biphenyl-2-yloxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



A. 2-(4-Benzyl-2-bromo-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

5 A mixture of 4-benzyl-2-bromo-phenol (9.37 g, 33.6 mmol) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (21.9 g, 67.2 mmol) in DMF (80 mL) was treated with ethyl bromoisobutyrate (15 mL, 100 mmol) and heated at 55 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled and partitioned between ethyl acetate (250 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (100 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (75 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>:hexanes (2:3 to 3:2) to give a pale yellow oil (4.58 g, 35%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.29 (t, 3H, J = 7.1 Hz), 1.57 (s, 6H), 4.25 (q, 2H, J = 7.1 Hz), 4.98 (s, 2H), 6.79 (dd, 1H, J = 3.2, 9.1 Hz), 6.89 (d, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.17 (d, 1H, J = 3.4 Hz), 7.32-7.40 (m, 5H); MS (ES) m/e # [M+1].

15

B. 2-(5-Benzyl-2-biphenyl-2-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

2-(4-Benzyl-2-bromo-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (3.00 g, 7.63 mmol) and phenyl boronic acid (1.12 g, 9.15 mmol) were dissolved in toluene (75 mL)/ethanol (75 mL). The solution was degassed (2x), and 20 tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (70 mg, 0.061 mmol) was added followed by aqueous 2M Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution (7.63 mL, 15.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was degassed (2x) and heated to reflux under argon for 16 h. The reaction mixture cooled and partitioned between ethyl acetate (200 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (75 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (75 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated to a light brown oil (3.58 g). The crude product was used directly in the next reaction: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.266 (t, 3H, J = 7.1 Hz), 1.273 (s, 6H), 4.20 (q, 2H, J = 7.1 Hz), 5.03 (s, 2H), 6.82 (dd, 1H, J = 3.2, 9.0 Hz), 6.92 (d, 1H, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.97 (d, 1H, J = 3.0 Hz), 7.28-7.44 (m, 8H), 7.51-7.60 (m, 2H); MS (ES) m/e # [M+1].

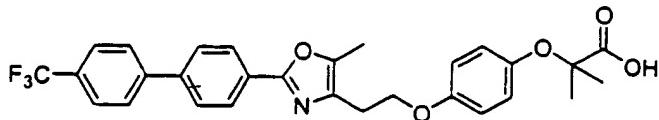
## C. 2-(5-Hydroxy-biphenyl-2-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid

A solution of 2-(5-benzyloxy-biphenyl-2-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (3.58 g, 7.63 mmol maximum) in ethanol (75 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (3.0 g) and hydrogen (balloon, room temperature, 16h). The mixture was filtered and concentrated to a viscous colorless oil (2.44 g, 107%):  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.25 (t, 3H,  $J$  = 7.1 Hz), 1.27 (s, 6H), 4.20 (q, 2H,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz), 4.95 (brs, 1H), 6.67 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 3.4, 8.8 Hz), 6.81 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 3.4 Hz), 6.88 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.30 (dt, 1H,  $J$  = 1.5, 7.3 Hz), 7.37 (dt, 2H,  $J$  = 1.5, 7.3 Hz), 7.52 (dd, 2H,  $J$  = 1.5, 6.8 Hz).

## D. 2-{5-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-biphenyl-2-yloxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

A mixture of 2-(5-hydroxy-biphenyl-2-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid (80 mg, 0.26 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (0.22 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F), and 1,5,7-triazobicyclo[4.4.0]dec-5-ene bound to polystyrene (200 mg, 2.6 mmol/g resin, Fluka) was diluted with absolute EtOH (2 mL) and was heated at 65-70 °C for 20 h. The warm mixture was filtered through a cotton plug, and the resin was washed with EtOH (2 mL). The combined filtrates were treated with aqueous 5N NaOH (0.3 mL), heated at 55 °C for 1.5 h, cooled to ambient temperature, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was treated with ice water (1 mL) and acidified with 5N aqueous HCl (0.5 mL). The mixture with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (1 mL) was transferred to a ChemElute cartridge (3 g) and eluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The eluent was concentrated to crude product which was purified by mass guided HPLC to afford a white foam.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.26 (s, 6H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 3.10 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 5.9 Hz), 4.28 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 6.1 Hz), 6.81 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 2.9, 8.8 Hz), 6.86 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 2.9 Hz), 7.01 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz), 7.30-7.48 (m, 8H), 7.63 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz), 7.70 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz), 8.11 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz); MS (ES) m/e [M-1].

**EXAMPLE 39:** 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



- A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

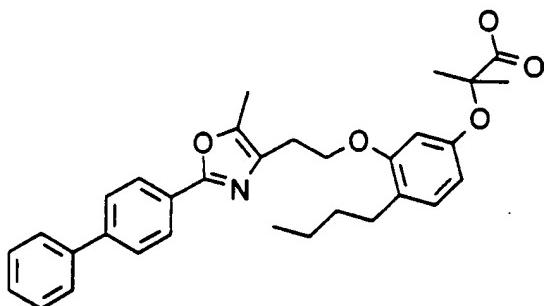
To a 25 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (0.410 mmoles, 200 mg) (see Ex. 2, Part B), 4-trifluoromethylphenyl boronic acid (0.451 mmoles), toluene (5 mL), ethanol (5 mL), and sodium carbonate (0.819 mmoles, 0.410 mL of a 2M solution). This mixture was vacuum degassed and nitrogen was added in at a positive pressure. Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (catalytic, spatula tip) was added and the reaction was heated to reflux for 3h. Distilled water was added to the mixture. Subsequently, this was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was collected, filtered over a thin pad of silica gel, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. The crude mixture was then purified by chromatography on silica gel affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester.

- B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

To a 20 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.268 mmoles), lithium hydroxide (0.535 mmoles, 0.268 mL of a 2N solution), and ethanol (5 mL). This solution was heated to reflux for 2 h. Distilled water was added to the mixture and the pH was adjusted to 3 using a 1N HCl solution. The organic layer was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. This crude oil was re-solvated in pure ethyl acetate and filtered over a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated *in-vacuo*, and the crude oil was crystallized using

acetonitrile. The crystals were collected and dried *in-vacuo* affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.04 (2H, d), 7.92 (2H, d), 7.58 (2H, dd), 7.26 (2H, m), 6.91 (2H, d), 6.79 (2H, d), 4.17 (2H, t), 3.00 (2H, t) 2.39 (3H, s), 1.53 (6H, s).

**EXAMPLE 40:** 2-{3-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-4-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



**10 A. 5-Benzylxy-2-but-1-enylphenol**

To a flame dried 500 mL 3-neck flask under an atmosphere of argon, was charged n-propyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (12.66 g, 32.85 mmol) dissolved in anhydrous THF (85 mL), followed by the dropwise addition of n-butyllithium 16.4 mL, 26.28 mmol). The dark red mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 1 h. 15 min. Next 4-benzylxy-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (1.5 g, 6.57 mmol) (*Synth. Commun.*, 26(3), 593-601, (1996) was added followed by the addition of anhydrous dichloromethane (27 mL). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 18 h. The solvents were removed in vacuo, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water (500 mL each). The organic layer was washed with brine (500 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified using the Biotage FlashElute chromatography system using a 65M normal phase cartridge, eluting with 15% ethyl acetate/Hex to give a yellow solid (1.50 g, 90%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.43-7.30 (m, 5H), 7.19 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.52 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.46 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 6.14-6.07 (m, 1H), 5.03

(s, 2H), 4.98 (s, 1H), 2.25 (quintet,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 1.09 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 255 (M+1).

5       B.     4-[2-(5-Benzylxy-2-but-1-enylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-  
oxazole

A mixture of 5-benzylxy-2-but-1-enylphenol (0.090 g, 0.35 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-ly)ethyl ester (0.46 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F) and cesium carbonate (0.173 g, 0.53 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (0.5 mL) was heated for 18 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and  
10      the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (60 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed in vacuo to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 5% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give a white solid

15     C.     4-Butyl-3-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol

A solution of 4-[2-(5-Benzylxy-2-but-1-enylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole (0.34 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (30 mg) under a balloon containing hydrogen at ambient temperature for 24 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a white solid .

20

D.     2-{3-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-4-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 4-butyl-3-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol (0.313 mmol), ethyl bromoisobutyrate (0.18 mL, 1.25 mmol) and  
25      cesium carbonate (0.41 g, 1.25 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (2 mL) was heated for 18 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed in vacuo to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 5-15% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give a yellow oil (0.12 g, 68%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.04 (dd,  $J = 6.9, 1.7$  Hz, 2H), 7.65 (q,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 4H), 7.46 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.37 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.91 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.46 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 6.29 (dd,  $J = 8.1, 2.2$  Hz, 1H), 4.25-4.18 (m, 4H), 2.98

(t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.48 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.57 (s, 6H), 1.44 (penta, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.33-1.24 (m, 5H), 0.86 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 542 (M+1).

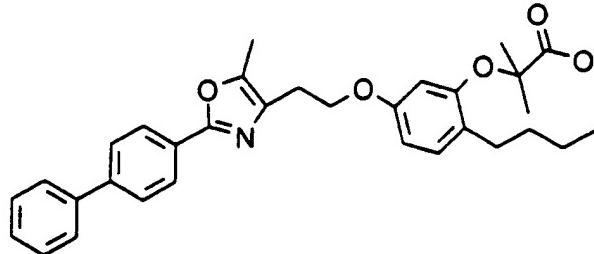
E. 2-{3-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-4-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

A solution of 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-4-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.12 g, 0.258 mmol) in ethanol (3 mL) was treated with 2 N aqueous NaOH (0.64 mL), and heated at 55°C for 8 h.

The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (25 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated in vacuo to give a white solid (0.10 g, 88%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.05 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.69 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.38 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.00

(d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.50 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 4.24 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.93 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.60 (s, 6H), 1.51 (penta, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.39-1.26 (m, 2H), 0.91 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 514 (M+1).

EXAMPLE 41: 2-{5-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 2-(5-Benzyl-2-but-1-enyloxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

5-Benzyl-2-but-1-enylphenol (0.70 g, 2.75 mmol) (see Ex. 40, part A) was dissolved in anhydrous DMF (12 mL), followed by the addition of ethyl bromoisobutyrate (1.62 mL, 11.0 mmol), and cesium carbonate (3.58 g, 11.0 mmol). The mixture was then heated for 18 h (55 °C). The reaction mixture was then cooled and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was partitioned between ethyl

acetate (70 mL) and water (40 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed in vacuo. The crude residue was purified using radial chromatography, eluting with 5% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 0.77 g (76%) of a colorless oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  7.41-7.28 (m, 6H), 6.65-6.59 (m, 2H), 5 6.40 (d,  $J$  = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.14-6.07 (m, 1H), 4.99 (s, 2H), 4.22 (q,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.22 (quintet,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.56 (s, 6H), 1.26 (t,  $J$  = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 1.08 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 369 (M+1).

B. 2-(2-Butyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester  
10 A solution of 2-(5-Benzyl-2-but-1-enylphenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.76 g, 2.06 mmol) in ethanol (50 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (0.10 g) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 6 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a colorless oil (0.52 g, 90%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  6.96 (d,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.37 (dd,  $J$  = 8.3, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.20 (s, 1H), 4.66 (br s, 1H), 4.24 (q,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.53 (t,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 1.60 (s, 6H), 1.53 (quintet,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.34 (sextet,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 1.25 (t,  $J$  = 7.1 Hz, 3H), 0.92 (t,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 281 (M+1).

C. 2-{5-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid  
20 The following example exemplifies the general procedure for the parallel synthesis of analogs utilizing the DynaVac carousel. To a 50 mL glass tube with screw cap and nitrogen inlet were charged 2-(2-butyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, (0.050 g, 0.178 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-  
25 (5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (0.187 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F), and powdered potassium carbonate (0.050 g, 0.36 mmol) in 1 mL of absolute ethanol. The mixture was heated to reflux for 18 h. MS analysis of the reaction indicated that 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 542 (M+1), had formed. Next 0.4 mL of 5 N sodium hydroxide was added and the reaction was heated for 3 h at 55°C. The ethanol was removed in vacuo and the residue was treated with 1 mL of 5N hydrochloric acid and 1 mL of dichloromethane and poured

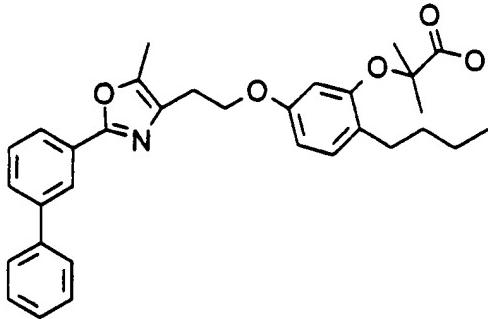
into a 3mL ChemElute column to remove the aqueous layer. The column was eluted with additional dichloromethane until nothing UV active remained on the column.

The solvent was removed in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by mass-directed reverse phase HPLC to provide 2-[5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-

5 yl)ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.06 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.70 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.47 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.39 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.69 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 6.53 (dd,  $J = 8.3, 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.20 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.94 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.55 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.64 (s, 6H), 1.55 (quintet,  $J = 7.7$  Hz, 2H), 1.35 (sextet,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2H), 0.93 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 514 (M+1).

10

**EXAMPLE 42:** 2-[5-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid



15

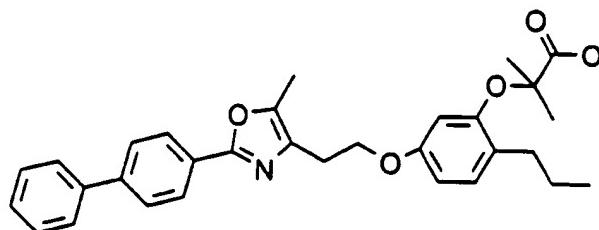
To a 50 mL glass tube with screw cap and nitrogen inlet were charged 2-(2-butyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, (0.050 g, 0.178 mmol) (see Example 41, Part B), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-3-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (0.187 mmol) (see Ex. 22, part B), and powdered potassium carbonate (0.050 g, 0.36 mmol) in 1 mL of absolute ethanol. The mixture was heated to reflux for 18 h. MS analysis of the reaction indicated that 2-[5-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 542 (M+1) had formed. Next 0.4 mL of 5N sodium hydroxide was added and the reaction was heated for 3 h at 55°C. The ethanol was removed in *vacuo* and the residue was treated with 1 mL of 5N hydrochloric acid and 1 mL of dichloromethane and poured into a 3mL ChemElute column to remove

20

25

the aqueous layer. The column was eluted with additional dichloromethane until nothing UV active remained on the column. The solvent was removed in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by mass-directed reverse phase HPLC to provide 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.27 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.68 (m, 3H), 7.53 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.46 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.38 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d,  $J = 2.0$  Hz, 1H), 6.53 (dd,  $J = 8.3$ , 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 2.94 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 2.56 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.64 (s, 6H), 1.54 (quintet,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2H), 1.35 (sextet,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 0.93 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 514 (M+1).

**EXAMPLE 43:** 2-{5-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

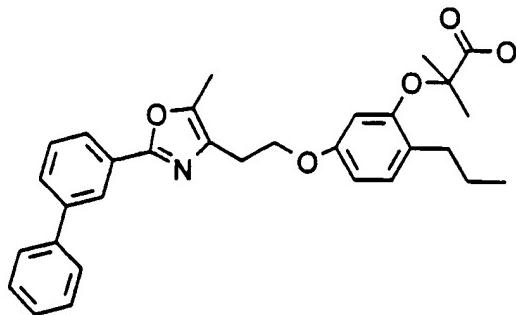


15

To a 50 mL glass tube with screw cap and nitrogen inlet were charged 2-(2-propyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, (0.178 mmol) (see Ex. 41, part B), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (0.187 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F), and powdered potassium carbonate (0.050 g, 0.36 mmol) in 1 mL of absolute ethanol. The mixture was heated to reflux for 18 h. MS analysis of the reaction indicated that 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, MS (ES) m/e 528 (M+1) had formed. Next 0.4 mL of 5N sodium hydroxide was added and the reaction was heated for 3 h at 55°C. The ethanol was removed in *vacuo* and the residue was treated with 1 mL of 5N hydrochloric acid and 1 mL of dichloromethane and poured into a 3mL ChemElute column to remove the aqueous layer. The column was eluted with additional dichloromethane until nothing UV

active remained on the column. The solvent was removed in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by mass-directed reverse phase HPLC to provide 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid(508988).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.06 (dd,  $J = 8.8, 2.0$  Hz, 2H), 7.71-  
 5 7.63 (m, 4H), 7.47 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.39 (t  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz,  
 1H), 6.68 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 6.53 (dd,  $J = 8.3, 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 4.20 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H),  
 2.95 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 2.53 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.64 (s, 6H), 1.59  
 (sextet,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2H), 0.94 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 500 (M+1).

10 EXAMPLE 44: 2-{5-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-  
 propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

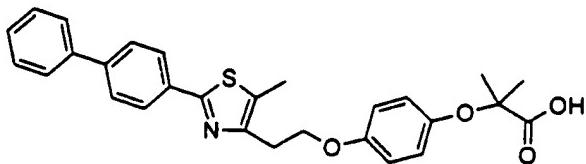


To a 50 mL glass tube with screw cap and nitrogen inlet were charged 2-(2-propyl-5-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, (0.178 mmol),  
 15 toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-3-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (0.187 mmol) (see Ex. 22, part B), and powdered potassium carbonate (0.050 g, 0.36 mmol) in 1 mL of absolute ethanol. The mixture was heated to reflux for 18 h. MS analysis of the reaction indicated that 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid, MS (ES) m/e 528 (M+1) had  
 20 formed. Next 0.4 mL of 5N sodium hydroxide was added and the reaction was heated for 3 h at 55°C. The ethanol was removed in *vacuo* and the residue was treated with 1 mL of 5N hydrochloric acid and 1 mL of dichloromethane and poured into a 3mL ChemElute column to remove the aqueous layer. The column was eluted with additional dichloromethane until nothing UV active remained on the column.  
 25 The solvent was removed in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by mass-directed reverse phase HPLC to provide 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-

yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.27 (s, 1H), 7.96 (d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 7.55 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 1H), 7.47 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.39 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 7.03 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.60 (s, 1H), 6.53-6.50 (m, 1H), 4.21 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t, 5  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2H), 2.52 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 1.62 (s, 6H), 1.57 (sextet,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 0.92 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H), MS (ES) m/e 500 ( $M+1$ ).

**EXAMPLE 45:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

10



**A. Biphenyl-4-carbothioic acid amide**

According to a modification of Taylor, *et al.*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 82:2656-2657 (1960), a mixture of commercially available 4-cyanobiphenyl (10.7 g, 60 mmol) and thioacetamide (9.0 g, 119 mmol) in 4N HCl/dioxane (30 mL) was heated to a gently reflux. After 3h, the reaction was cooled and poured into saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (400 mL). After setting for a few hours, the mixture was heated and filtered hot. The brown solid which was not water soluble was collected and dried to give 11.2 g (87%) crude product. The product was used without further purification. 15  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  7.35-8.07 (m, 9H), 9.63 (br s, 2H); MS (m/e) 214 ( $M+\text{H}$ ).

**B. (2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-acetic acid methyl ester**

Biphenyl-4-carbothioic acid amide (7.3g) in toluene was heated at reflux for 1h in a flask equipped with a Dean-Stark trap. After 1.2 mL water was obtained, the 25 dry thioamide (6.0g, 28 mmol) and 4-bromo-3-oxo-pentanoic acid methyl ester (9.0g, 43 mmol) were heated in toluene (200 mL) for 3 h. The cooled reaction was concentrated and purified by short path chromatography (400 g silica gel, 15% ethyl acetate/hexanes, then 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes). The fractions that contained pure product were concentrated to yield 3.53g (39%) ester as a red foam:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR

(CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.50 (s, 3H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.86 (s, 2H), 7.36-7.68 (m, 7H), 7.98 (d, 2H); MS (m/e) 324 (M+H).

C. 2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethanol

- 5 According to the general method of Collins et al, *J. Med. Chem.*, 41:5037-5054 (1998), a THF (100 mL) solution of (2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-acetic acid methyl ester (3.5g, 16 mmol) was cooled to 0 °C and a 1M LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (16mL, 16 mmol) was added slowly. After stirring at room temperature for 45 min, tlc (15% ethyl acetate/hexane) showed that all the starting ester had been consumed.
- 10 The reaction was cooled and carefully quenched with 4 mL water, 2.6 mL 5N NaOH and 2 mL water. The light tan solid was filter and dried to give 3.29g crude product. Recrystallization (60 mL toluene) gave 2.36g (50%) alcohol as an orange solid: mp 138.5°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.95 (t, 2H), 3.73 (br t, 1H), 4.03 (t, 2H), 7.36-7.54 (m, 3H), 7.64-7.72 (m, 4H), 7.97 (d, 2H); MS (m/e) 296 (M+H).

15

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

- To a solution of 2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethanol (31.5 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (150 mL) at room temperature under N<sub>2</sub> was added pyridine (8.74 g, 110 mmol, 8.9 mL) and DMAP (0.97 g, 7.88 mmol) followed by portionwise addition of tosyl anhydride (12.7 g, 37.8 mmol). The reaction exothermed to 32°C and was stirred 1 h before 1N HCl (200 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred vigorously 15 min, and then the organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered through a pad of silica gel (200 mL, packed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>). After rinsing the silica gel with ethyl acetate (100 mL) the solution was concentrated to toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethyl ester in 94% yield which was used without further purification. MS (m/e) 450 (MH). A mixture of toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethyl ester (6.2 mmol), Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (1.8 g, 5.5 mmol) and phenol (1.0 g, 4.4 mmol) in DMF (100 mL) was warmed at 55 °C for 18 h. The reaction was partitioned between ethyl acetate/water. The organic solution was washed a second time with water and then dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>). After concentration, 3.2g crude product was obtained. Purification by flash column

chromatography (15% ethyl acetate/hexane) gave 420 mg (19%) ester as a colorless oil:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.17 (t, 3H), 1.46 (s, 6H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 3.12 (t, 2H), 4.16 (q, 2H), 4.22 (t, 2H), 6.66-6.78 (m, 4H), 7.26-7.42 (m, 3H), 7.55-7.61 (m, 4H), 7.88 (d, 2H); MS (m/e) 502 (M+H).

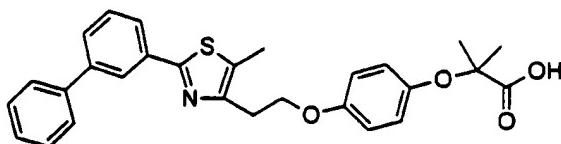
5

E. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

A sample of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (400 mg, 0.8 mmol) was dissolved in EtOH (15 mL) and 5N NaOH (5 mL) added. The reaction was warmed at 40°C for 1.5 h and then cooled to room temperature. After removing some of the EtOH, the reaction was acidified with HCl. After stirring in an ice-bath for 1 h, the yellow solid was collected and dried to give 328 mg (87%) acid as a yellow powder, mp 174 °C, MS (m/e) 474 (MH);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.53 (s, 6H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 3.48 (t, 2H), 4.44 (t, 2H), 6.80 (d, 2H), 6.91 (d, 2H), 7.40-7.54 (m, 3H), 7.51 (d, 2H), 7.64 (d, 2H), 8.26 (d, 2H).

EXAMPLE 46: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

20



A. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

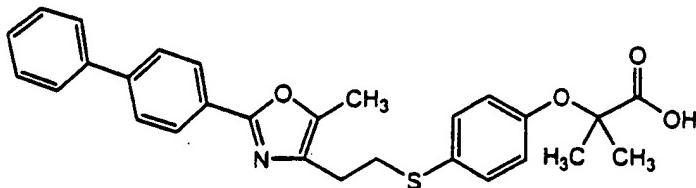
To a solution of 2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethanol (2.58 g, 8.73 mmol), 2-(4-hydroxy-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (1.96 g, 8.73 mmol), and triphenylphosphine (2.29 g, 8.73 mmol) in 90 mL tetrahydrofuran was added diisopropylazodicarboxylate (1.76 g, 8.73 mmol) dropwise over 30 min. After stirring 24 h, the solution was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water

and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to an orange oil. Silica gel chromatography (100 g silica gel, 15% ethyl acetate/hexanes) afforded 470 mg (11% yield) of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester as a colorless oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.81 (d, 1H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.46-7.42 (m, 3H), 7.37-7.34 (m, 1H), 6.80-6.74 (m, 4H), 4.235 (t, 2H), 4.20 (q, 2H), 3.15 (t, 2H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 1.24 (t, 3H). MS EI<sup>+</sup> (m/e) 502.1

10           B.     2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

To 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (470 mg, 0.94 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) and methanol (2 mL) was added 2 mL of a 5N NaOH solution. After 24 h, the solution was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 1N hydrochloric acid. The ethyl acetate layer was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford 385 mg (87% yield) of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid as a white solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, 1H), 7.61-7.55 (m, 3H), 7.45-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.35-7.31 (m, 1H), 6.86-6.82 (m, 2H), 6.79-6.76 (m, 2H), 4.24 (t, 2H), 3.16 (t, 2H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 1.46 (s, 6H). MS EI<sup>+</sup> (m/e) 474.1.

EXAMPLE 47:     2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethylsulfanyl}-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



25           A.     2-(4-Dimethylthiocarbamoyloxy-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

A DMF (100 mL) solution of 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (15.2 g, 67.7 mmol) and DABCO (15.2 g, 135.5 mmol) was charged

dropwise with N,N-dimethylthiocarbamoyl chloride (16.7 g, 135.5 mmol) in 20 mL DMF over 15 min. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 18 h and then quenched with water. The reaction was partitioned between water (1L) and ethyl acetate (500 mL) and the organic layer washed with 1N HCl (500 mL). After drying 5 (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentration, the crude product was obtained as a tan oil. Purification by flash chromatography (15% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided the product (15.8 g, 75%) as a pale yellow oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.32 (t, 3H), 1.65 (s, 6H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 4.30 (q, 2H), 6.93 (dd, 4H); MS (m/e) 312.

10 B. 2-(4-Dimethylcarbamoylsulfanyl-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

Neat 2-(4-dimethylthiocarbamoyloxyphenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (15 g, 48.2 mmol) was heated at 200°C for 1 h. TLC (20% ethyl acetate/hexane) showed that no reaction had occurred. The temperature was raised 15 to 240°C for 30 min. By TLC, all starting material was gone and there was significant decomposition. Purification by short plug column (20% ethyl acetate/hexane) followed by prep HPLC gave the product (2.6g) as a pale yellow oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.27 (t, 3H), 1.63 (s, 6H), 3.05 (br s, 6H), 4.24 (q, 2H), 6.86 (d, 2H), 7.35 (d, 2H); MS (m/e) 312.

20

C. 2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-phenyloxazol-4-yl)ethylsulfanyl]phenoxy} propionic acid ethyl ester

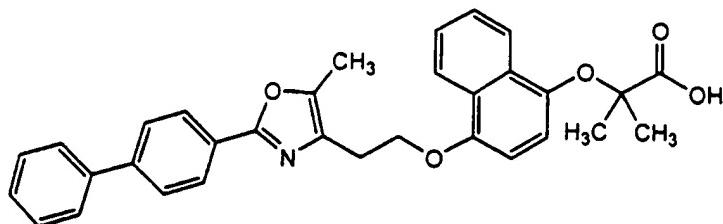
Freshly prepared sodium ethoxide (from 50 mg (2.2 mmol) Na) was charged with 2-(4-dimethylcarbamoylsulfanyl-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester 25 (420 mg, 1.35 mmol) and refluxed for 3 h. Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethyl ester (2.2 mmol) was added and the mixture was refluxed for another 3 h. The reaction was cooled and concentrated. The residue was shaken with ethyl acetate/water. After a second water wash, the organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated to give 500 mg crude product.

30

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-yl)ethylsulfanyl]phenoxy} propionic acid ethyl ester (0.23 mmol) was dissolved in EtOH (10 mL) and 5N NaOH (0.5 mL) was added. The reaction was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was acidified with 5N HCl and the product was extracted into ethyl acetate, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated to give 96 mg crude product.

10 EXAMPLE 48: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid



A. 2-(4-Hydroxy-naphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of naphthalene-1,4-diol (30.0 g, 187 mmol) was prepared in DMF (60 mL, anhydrous), cooled to 0 °C, and treated with NaH (7.50 g of a 60% solution in oil, 188 mmol) in portions, over a 5 min period. The ice bath was removed and the mixture stirred for 30 min. The resulting black suspension was treated with ethyl 2-bromoisobutyrate (27.6 mL, 188 mmol) and stirred at 95 °C for 18 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then poured into cracked ice containing HCl (1 N aqueous, 200 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl ether (3 x 500 mL) and the organic layers washed with brine (100 mL), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on  $\text{SiO}_2$  (Biotage, 65M column; 18% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to afford a total of 19.2 g of 2-(4-hydroxy-naphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester as a black oil 25 37% yield:  $R_f$  = 0.31 (20% ethyl acetate/hexanes);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.2 (m, 1H), 8.1 (m, 1H), 7.5 (m, 2H), 6.62 (dd,  $J$  = 15.4, 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.22 (q,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H),

1.60 (s, 6H), 1.21 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 275.1 (M<sup>+</sup> + 1, 21), 230.1 (33), 229.0 (100), 201.0 (60).

B. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-(4-hydroxy-naphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (450 mg, 1.64 mmol) and toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl) ethyl ester (1.96 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F) was prepared in DMF (4 mL, anhydrous) under N<sub>2</sub>, treated with Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (638 mg, 1.96 mmol), and stirred at 60 °C for 18 h.. The solution was poured into 1/1 H<sub>2</sub>O/brine and extracted twice with 2/1 ethyl acetate/toluene. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg) to a residue. The residue was chromatographed on SiO<sub>2</sub> (Biotage, 40L column; 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to afford 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.2 (m 2H), 8.01 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.6 (m, 4H), 7.4 (m, 4H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 6.69 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.64 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.35 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 4.21 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.08 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.60 (s, 6H), 1.23 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 538.2 (9), 537.2 (47), 536.2 (M<sup>+</sup> + 1, 100).

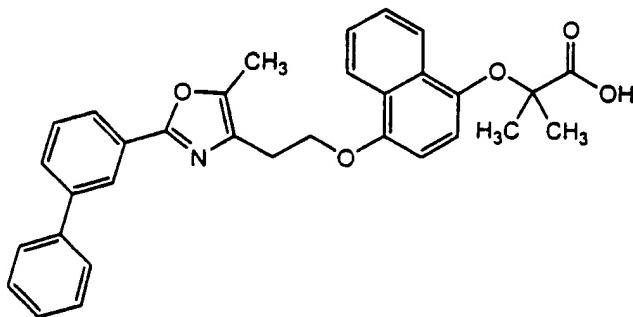
C. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (91 μmol) was prepared in THF (10 mL) and methanol (2 mL), treated with NaOH (2.0 mL of a 1 N aqueous solution, 2.0 mmol), and stirred for 4 h.. The solution was acidified with HCl (400 μL, 5 N aqueous, 2.0 mmol), and partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The layers were separated and the organic layer dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was triturated with ethyl ether to afford 260 mg (2 crops) of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,

$\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.1 (m, 2H), 8.03 (d,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.58 (d,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 7.4 (m, 4H), 7.32 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.6 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.29 (t,  $J$  = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 3.13 (t,  $J$  = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 1.62 (s, 6H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 509.2 (35), 508.2 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100).

5

EXAMPLE 49: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid



A. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

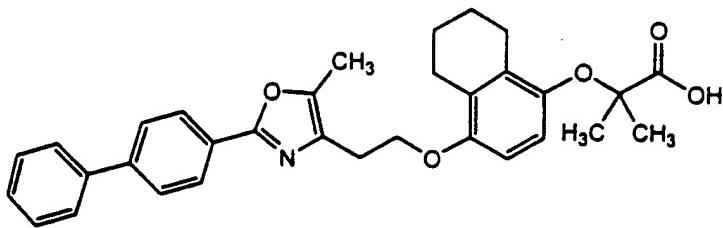
A solution of 2-(4-hydroxy-naphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (450 mg, 1.64 mmol) (see Example 48, part A) and toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl) ethyl ester (1.96 mmol) (see Ex. 22, part B) was prepared in DMF (4 mL, anhydrous) under  $N_2$ , treated with  $Cs_2CO_3$  (638 mg, 1.96 mmol), and stirred at 60 °C for 18 h. The solution was poured into 1/1  $H_2O$ /brine and extracted twice with 2/1 ethyl acetate/toluene. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried ( $MgSO_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg) to a residue. The residue was chromatographed on  $SiO_2$  (Biotage, 40L column; 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to afford 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester.  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  8.2 (m 2H), 8.01 (d,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.6 (m, 4H), 7.4 (m, 4H), 7.3 (m, 1H), 6.68 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.35 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 4.21 (q,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.08 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.59 (s, 6H), 1.20 (t,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 538.2 (12), 537.2 (47), 536.2 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100).

B. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (91  $\mu$ mol) was prepared in

- 5 THF (10 mL) and methanol (2 mL), treated with NaOH (2.0 mL of a 1 N aqueous solution, 2.0 mmol), and stirred for 4 h. The solution was acidified with HCl (400  $\mu$ L, 5 N aqueous, 2.0 mmol), and partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The layers were separated and the organic layer dried ( $MgSO_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was triturated with ethyl ether to afford  
 10 260 mg (2 crops) of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid.  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  8.1 (t,  $J$  = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (dt,  $J$  = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.91 (dt,  $J$  = 8.4, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.6 (m, 3H), 7.4 (m, 5H), 7.32 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d,  $J$  = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (t,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 3.16 (t,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.45 (s, 15 3H), 1.62 (s, 6H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 509.2 (53), 508.2 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100).

EXAMPLE 50: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid



A. 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydronaphthalene-1,4-diol

A solution of naphthalene-1,4-diol (4.00 g, 25.0 mmol) was prepared in ethanol (95 mL) and acetic acid (25 mL), treated with  $PtO_2$  (0.60 g, 2.6mmol),

- 25 charged with  $H_2$  (60 psig), and shaken for 18h at 40 °C. The catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (100 mL) and washed with  $NaHCO_3$  (saturated aqueous, 100 mL), brine (100

mL), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated ( $40^\circ\text{C}$ , 20 mm Hg) to afford a total of 2.6 g of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalene-1,4-diol as a black solid, 63% yield:  $^1\text{H NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  6.45 (s, 2H), 2.6 (m, 4H), 1.9 (m, 4H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 327.2 (100), 165.1 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 26).

5

B. 2-(4-Hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalene-1,4-diol (2.60 g, 15.8 mmol) was prepared in DMF (20 mL, anhydrous), cooled to  $0^\circ\text{C}$ , and treated with NaH (0.63 g of a 60% solution in oil, 15.8 mmol) in one portion. The ice bath was removed and the mixture stirred for 30 min. The resulting black suspension was treated with ethyl 2-bromo isobutyrate (2.33 mL, 15.9 mmol) and stirred at  $100^\circ\text{C}$  for 18 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then poured into cracked ice containing HCl (1 N aqueous, 20 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl ether (3 x 50 mL) and the organic layers washed with brine (100 mL), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated ( $40^\circ\text{C}$ , 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on  $\text{SiO}_2$  (Biotage, 40L column; 15% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to afford a total of 1.2 g of 2-(4-hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-naphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester as a black oil 27% yield:  $R_f = 0.27$  (15% ethyl acetate in hexanes);  $^1\text{H NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  6.42 (d,  $J = 8.6$  Hz, 2H), 6.38 (d,  $J = 8.6$  Hz, 2H), 4.20 (q,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 2H), 2.61 (t,  $J = 6.0$  Hz, 2H), 2.55 (t,  $J = 6.0$  Hz, 2H), 1.6 (m, 4H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 1.23 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 301.1 (28), 279.2 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 49), 233.1 (100), 205.1 (470), 165.1 (88).

25

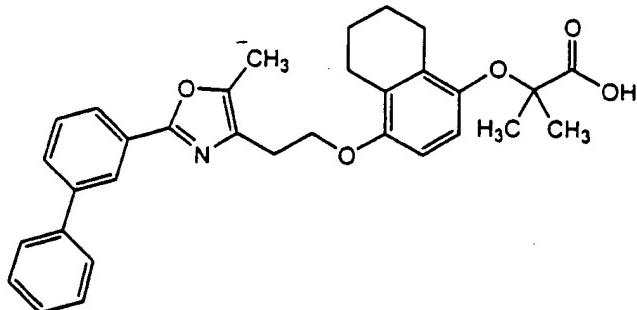
C. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 2-(4-hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (400 mg, 1.44 mmol) and toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl) ethyl ester (1.70 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F) was prepared in DMF (4 mL, anhydrous) under  $\text{N}_2$ , treated with  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (555 mg, 1.70 mmol), and stirred at  $55^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 h, then stirred over the week end at room temperature. The solution was poured into dilute aqueous HCl and extracted twice

with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated ( $40^\circ\text{C}$ , 20 mm Hg) to a residue. The residue was chromatographed on  $\text{SiO}_2$  (Biotage, 40S column; 15% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to afford 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.00 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 2H), 7.6 (m, 4H), 7.41 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.3 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 1H), 6.4 (m, 2H), 4.20 (q,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 2H), 4.13 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.93 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.6 (m, 4H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.7 (m, 4H), 1.48 (s, 6H), 1.22 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 3H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 542.4 (12), 541.3 (51), 540.3 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100).

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid  
A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (755  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) was prepared in THF (10 mL) and methanol (3 mL), treated with NaOH (3.0 mL of a 1 N aqueous solution, 3.0 mmol), and stirred for 18 h. The solution was acidified with HCl (1.0 mL, 5 N aqueous, 5.0 mmol), and partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated ( $40^\circ\text{C}$ , 20 mm Hg). The resulting solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/hexanes to afford 179 mg (2 crops) of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.01 (d,  $J = 8.2$  Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d,  $J = 8.2$  Hz, 2H), 7.59 (d,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.41 ((t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.33 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 1H), 6.64 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.52 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 1H), 4.13 (t,  $J = 6.2$  Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t,  $J = 6.2$  Hz, 2H), 2.6 (m, 4H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.7 (m, 4H), 1.51 (s, 6H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 513.3 (35), 512.3 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100).

**EXAMPLE 51:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid

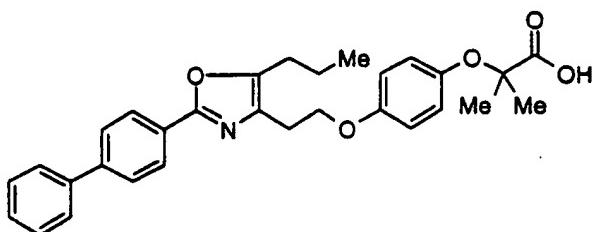


5 A. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester  
A solution of 2-(4-hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (400 mg, 1.44 mmol) (see Example 50, Part B) and toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl) ethyl ester (1.70 mmol) was prepared in DMF (4 mL, anhydrous) under N<sub>2</sub>, treated with Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (555 mg, 1.70 mmol), and stirred at 55 °C for 24 h, then stirred over the week end at room temperature. The solution was poured into dilute aqueous HCl and extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg) to a residue. The residue was chromatographed on SiO<sub>2</sub> (Biotage, 40S column; 15% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to afford 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.2 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 3H), 7.45 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (m, 2H), 4.2 (m, 2H), 4.13 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.93 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.6 (m, 4H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.7 (m, 4H), 1.49 (s, 3H), 1.47 (s, 3H), 1.2 (m, 3H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 542.4 (13), 541.3 (60), 540.3 (M<sup>+</sup> + 1, 100).

B. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (755 µmol) was prepared in THF (10 mL) and methanol (3 mL), treated with NaOH (3.0 mL of a 1 N aqueous solution, 3.0 mmol), and stirred for 18 h. The solution was acidified with HCl (1.0 mL, 5 N aqueous, 5.0 mmol), and partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with brine, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The resulting solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/hexanes to afford 179 mg (2 crops) of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) δ 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.6 (m, 3H), 7.46 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 1H), 7.41 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.32 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 1H), 6.63 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.51 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 1H), 4.12 (t,  $J = 6.2$  Hz, 1H), 3.01 (t,  $J = 6.2$  Hz, 2H), 2.6 (m, 4H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 1.7 (m, 4H), 1.51 (s, 6H); MS (ES+) m/e (% relative intensity) 513.3 (47), 512.2 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100).

EXAMPLE 52: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-propyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



A. 2-(4-{3-[(Biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-oxo-heptyloxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid

A sample of 2-[(biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-[4-(1-carboxy-1-methyl-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-butyric acid (676 mg, 1.42 mmol) was dissolved in pyridine (2.53 mL, 42.5 mmol, 30 equiv.) followed by butyric anhydride (4.45 mL, 26.9 mmol, 19 equiv.) then warmed with magnetic stirring at 90 °C for 1 hour. Upon cooling to

room temperature, 1 N HCl (50 mL) was added and the mixture stirred for 1 hour. The mixture was then extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic phases were concentrated under reduced pressure to yield 4.75 gm of an oil which was heavily contaminated with butyric acid. Purification was effected upon 5 esterification in the following step. HPLC RT<sup>1</sup> = 2.60 min.

B. 2-(4-{3-[(Biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-oxo-heptyloxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid methyl ester

A sample mixture of 2-(4-{3-[(biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-oxo-heptyloxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid and butyric acid (4.75 g) was 10 dissolved in ethyl ether (50 mL) followed by slow addition of a diazomethane solution prepared as follows:

A sample of 1-methyl-3-nitro-1-nitrosoguanidine (9.51 gm, 64.7 mmol) was slowly added to a stirring mixture of 5 N KOH (13 mL) and ethyl ether (100 mL) at 15 room temperature. The biphasic mixture was stirred for an additional 10 minutes followed by separation of the phases. The organic phase was used as is.

The reaction mixture was then concentrated to an oil and passed through a column of silica eluting with 40% ethyl acetate/hexanes. The product-containing eluent was concentrated under reduced pressure to yield 535 mg (73%) of an oil.

20 HPLC RT<sup>1</sup> = 3.86 min; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.89 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.68-7.61 (m, 4H), 7.48-7.37 (m, 3H), 6.80 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.71 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.90 (m, 1H), 4.07-3.97 (m, 1H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 2.78-2.70 (m, 1H) 2.63-2.55 (m, 2 H), 2.42-2.32 (m, 1H) 1.74-1.65 (m, 2H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 0.97 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

25 C. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-propyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid methyl ester

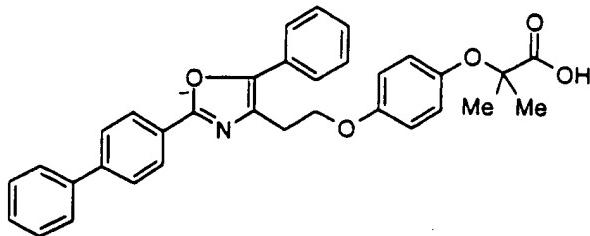
A sample of 2-(4-{3-[(biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-oxo-heptyloxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid methyl ester (514 mg, 0.99 mmol) was dissolved in 6 mL of dry DMF followed by addition of phosphorus oxychloride (0.28 mL, 2.88 30 mmol, 3 equiv.). The mixture was heated at 90 °C for 20 minutes under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was then allowed to cool to room temperature followed by addition of cold water (10 mL) and additional stirring for 10 minutes.

Sufficient 1.0 N NaOH was then added to achieve neutral pH. The mixture was partitioned between ethyl ether (100 mL) and water (50 mL). The aqueous layer was back-extracted with ethyl ether (100 mL) and the organic phases combined, which were then washed with 5% aq LiCl, dried over NaCl, and concentrated in vacuo to yield an oil which was immediately subjected to silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate / hexanes) to yield 484 mg (98%) of an oil. HPLC RT<sup>i</sup> = 12.70 min; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.02 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.64-7.58 (m, 4H), 7.43-7.33 (m, 3H), 6.78-6.72 (m, 4H), 4.17 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 2.94 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 1.73-1.67 (m, 2H), 1.48 (s, 6H), 0.97 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 500.1 (M+H)<sup>\*</sup>.

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-propyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

A sample of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-propyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid methyl ester (484 mg, 0.97 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (5 mL) followed by addition of 5.0 N NaOH (2 mL). The mixture was warmed with magnetic stirring at 50 °C for two hours. The reaction mixture was then allowed to cool to room temperature then partitioned between 50 mL of methylene chloride and 15 mL of 1.0 N HCl. The organic phase was separated, dried over sodium chloride and concentrated in vacuo to yield 384 mg (82%) of a glassy solid. HPLC RT<sup>i</sup> = 6.37 min; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.01 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.63-7.58 (m, 4H), 7.43-7.33 (m, 3H), 6.86 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 6.73 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 4.13 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.66 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 1.73-1.68 (m, 2H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 0.98 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 486.33 (M+H)<sup>\*</sup>, 484.37 (M-H)<sup>\*</sup>.

**EXAMPLE 53:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



A. 2-(4-{3-[(Biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-oxo-4-phenyl-butoxy}-phenoxy)-  
5 2-methyl-propionic acid

A sample of 2-[(biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-[4-(1-carboxy-1-methyl-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-butyric acid (500 mg, 1.05 mmol) was dissolved in pyridine (3.4 mL, 41.9 mmol, 30 equiv.) followed by benzoic anhydride (711 mg, 3.14 mmol, 3 equiv.) then warmed with magnetic stirring at 90 °C for 10 hours. The reaction mixture was then allowed to cool to room temperature then partitioned by addition of 1.0 N HCl (50 mL) and methylene chloride (50 mL). The organic phase was dried over sodium chloride, and then concentrated under reduced pressure to 1.10 g of an oil. The material was carried forward without further purification or characterization. HPLC RT<sup>1</sup> = 2.36 min.

15

B. 2-(4-{3-[(Biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-oxo-4-phenyl-butoxy}-phenoxy)-  
2-methyl-propionic acid methyl ester

A sample of 2-(4-{3-[(biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-oxo-4-phenyl-butoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid (563 mg, 1.05 mmol) was dissolved in 20 methylene chloride (10 mL) followed by slow addition of a diazomethane solution prepared as follows:

A sample of 1-methyl-3-nitro-1-nitosoguanidine (1.08 g, 7.33 mmol) was slowly added to a stirring mixture of 5.0 N KOH (1.3 mL) and ethyl ether (25 mL) at room temperature. The biphasic mixture was stirred for an additional 10 minutes 25 followed by separation of the phases. The organic phase was used as is.

The reaction mixture was then concentrated to an oil under reduced pressure and the crude product thus obtained was subjected to silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexanes) to yield 422 mg (73%) of an oil. HPLC RT<sup>1</sup> = 4.02 min; <sup>1</sup>H

NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.04 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.89 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.59-7.33 (m, XXX H), 6.73 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 6. d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 5.94-5.90 (m, 1H), 4.04-3.92 (m, 2H), 2.62-2.54 (m, 1H), 2.31-2.23 (m, 1H), 1.48 (m, 6H); MS (EI) 552.3 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

5

C. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid methyl ester

A sample of 2-(4-{3-[(biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-oxo-4-phenylbutoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid methyl ester (422 mg, 0.765 mmol) was dissolved in 5 mL of dry DMF followed by addition of phosphorus oxychloride (0.21 mL, 2.29 mmol, 3 equiv.). The mixture was heated at 90 °C for 20 minutes under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was then allowed to cool to room temperature followed by addition of cold water (10 mL) and additional stirring for 10 minutes. The mixture was partitioned between methylene chloride (50 mL) and water (50 mL). The organic phase was dried over sodium chloride then concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexanes) to yield 362 mg (89%) of an oil. HPLC RT<sup>1</sup> = 13.78 min; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.16 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.68 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, J = 8. Hz, 2H), 7.47-7.33 (m, 6H), 6.75 (m, 4H), 4.36 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.29 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 1.48 (s, 6H).

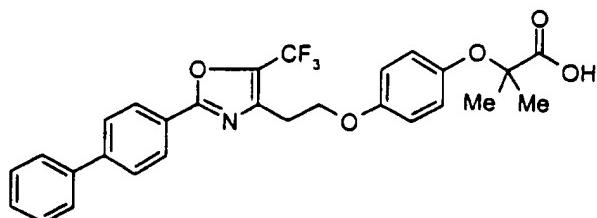
D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

A sample of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid methyl ester (360 mg, 0.675 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of dioxane (2 mL) and ethanol (3 mL) followed by addition of 5.0 N NaOH (1.4 mL). The mixture was warmed with magnetic stirring at 50 °C for two hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and then acidified with 1.0 N HCl to pH <3. The mixture was then extracted with methylene chloride (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic phases were dried over sodium chloride and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield 347 mg (99%) of a glassy solid. HPLC RT<sup>1</sup> = 2.63 min; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.11 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (d, J =

8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (d,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d,  $J$  = 8. Hz, 2H), 7.46-7.34 (m, 6H), 6.87 (d,  $J$  = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 6.76 (d,  $J$  = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 4.32 (t,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.29 (t,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 1.50 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 520.30 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Isocratic method (80% Acetonitrile/0.03M Phosphate buffer); Flow rate: 1.5 mL/min; Column: Zorbax SB-C18 4.6x250mm 5-micron; 220 nm detection.

**EXAMPLE 54:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-trifluoromethyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



- 10 A. 2-Benzylamino-4-[4-(1-ethoxycarbonyl-1-methyl-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-butyric acid ethyl ester  
A sample of 2-amino-4-[4-(1-ethoxycarbonyl-1-methyl-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-butyric acid ethyl ester (612 mg, 1.73 mmol) and benzaldehyde (220 mg, 2.08 mmol) was dissolved in 10 mL of methylene chloride followed by addition of 15 sodium triacetoxyborohydride (550 mg, 2.60 mmol). After 4 hours of stirring at room temperature the reaction mixture was partitioned between additional methylene chloride (50 mL) and 0.1 N HCl (50 mL). The pH of the mixture was then adjusted to ~13 with 1.0 N NaOH and the layers separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with additional methylene chloride (25 mL). The combined organic phases were 20 dried over sodium chloride, then concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexanes) to yield 492 mg of product (64%) as an oil. HPLC RT<sup>1</sup> = 2.78 min; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.28-7.18 (m, 5H), 6.79-6.76 (m, 2H), 6.70-6.68 (m, 2 H), 4.22-4.12 (m, 4H), 4.08-4.02 (m, 1H), 3.99-3.91 (m, 1H), 3.83-3.80 (d,  $J$  = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 3.65-3.62 (d,  $J$  = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 3.49-3.47 (m, 1H), 2.17-2.09 (m, 1 H), 2.00-1.92 (m, 1H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 1.26-1.20 (m, 6H).

B. 2-[Benzyl-(biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-[4-(1-ethoxycarbonyl-1-methyl-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-butyric acid ethyl ester

A sample of 2-benzylamino-4-[4-(1-ethoxycarbonyl-1-methyl-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-butyric acid ethyl ester (490 mg, 1.10 mmol) was dissolved in 10 mL of

5 methylene chloride followed by addition of triethylamine (0.31 mL, 2.21 mmol) and biphenyl-4-carbonyl chloride (287 mg, 1.33 mmol). The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature for 12 hours then partitioned between additional methylene chloride (50 mL) and 0.1 N HCl (50 mL). The organic phase was dried over sodium chloride, then concentrated under reduced pressure to yield 687 mg (100%) of an oil.

10 HPLC RT<sup>1</sup> = 7.65 min; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.60-7.20 (m, 14H), 6.77-6.46 (m, 4H), 4.91-4.45 (m, 2H), 4.19-3.66 (m, 7H), 2.78-2.12 (m, 2H), 1.49 (s, 6H), 1.25-1.22 (m, 6H).

C. 2-[Benzyl-(biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-[4-(1-carboxy-1-methyl-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-butyric acid

15 A sample of 2-[benzyl-(biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-[4-(1-ethoxycarbonyl-1-methyl-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-butyric acid ethyl ester (687 mg, 1.10 mmol) was dissolved in 5 mL of dioxane followed by addition of 5.0 N NaOH (2.3 mL, 11.6 mmol). The mixture was magnetically stirred and heated at 60 °C for 7

20 hours. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature followed by addition of 1.0 N HCl (12 mL, 12 mmol) then partitioned by addition of methylene chloride (50 mL). The organic phase was separated, dried over sodium chloride and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield 690 mg (~100%) of a glassy solid.

HPLC RT<sup>1</sup> = 2.24 min; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 12.82 (broad s, 2H), 7.70-7.75 (m, 4H), 7.45-7.17 (m, 10H), 6.75-6.48 (m, 4H), 2.24-2.00 (m, 2H), 1.39 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 568.31 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-trifluoromethylloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid methyl ester

30 A sample of 2-[benzyl-(biphenyl-4-carbonyl)-amino]-4-[4-(1-carboxy-1-methyl-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-butyric acid (625 mg, 1.10 mmol) was dissolved in 5 mL of toluene followed by addition of pyridine (0.54 mL, 6.61 mmol, 6 equiv.). The

reaction mixture was chilled to 0 °C and trifluoroacetic anhydride (0.47 mL, 3.30 mmol, 3 equiv.) was then added. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 12 hours followed by heating at reflux for 9 hours. The reaction mixture was then allowed to cool to room temperature followed by partitioning 5 between water (50 mL) and methylene chloride (50 mL). The organic phase was dried over sodium chloride, and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield 563 mg of a glassy solid. To effect purification the crude material, 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-trifluoromethoxyloxadol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid, was converted to its methyl ester derivative, chromatographed on silica, then saponified 10 as follows:

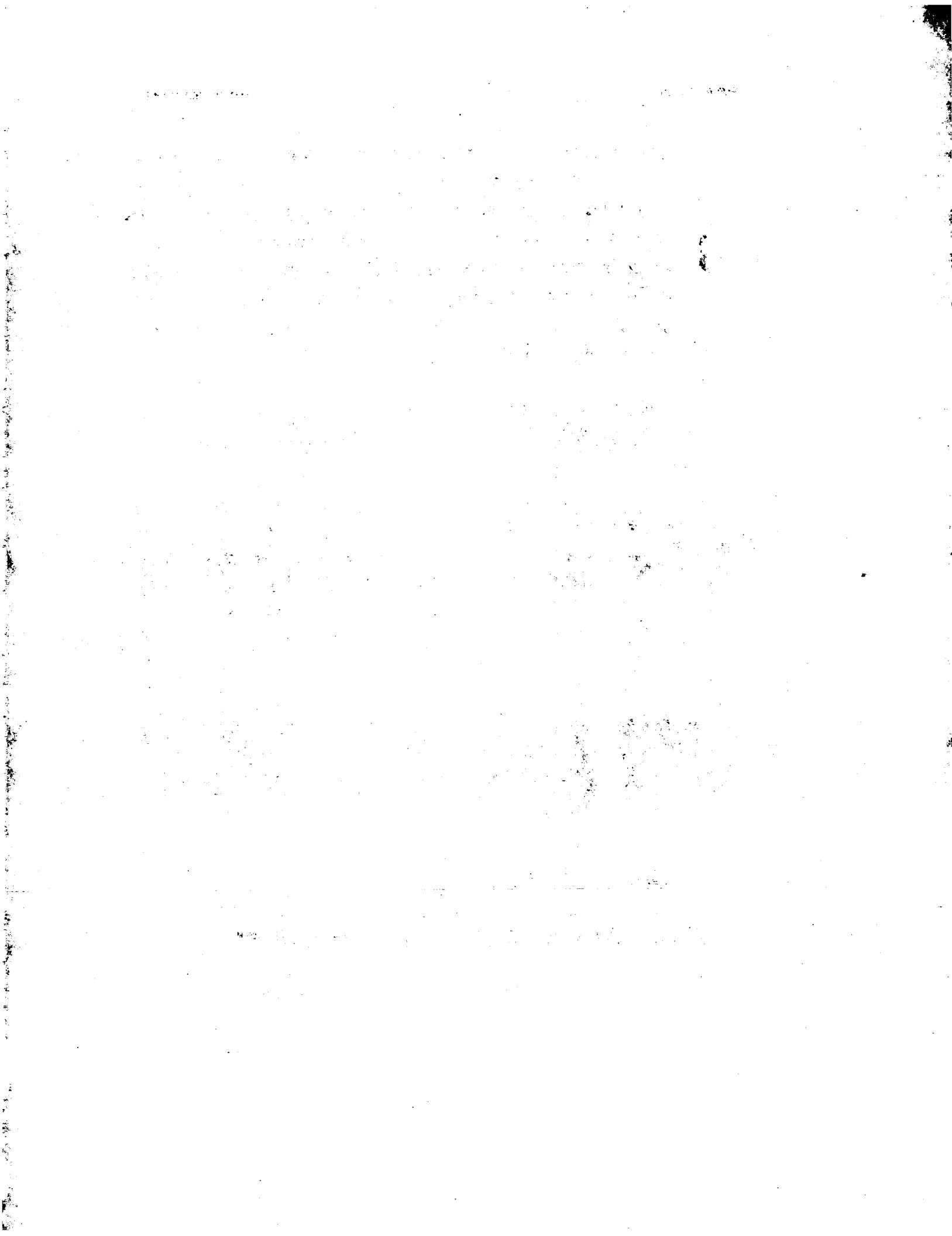
A sample of the crude 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-trifluoromethoxyloxadol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid, (563 mg, 1.10 mmol) was dissolved in methylene chloride (2 mL) followed by slow addition of a diazomethane solution prepared as follows:

15 A sample of 1-methyl-3-nitro-1-nitrosoguanidine (324 mg, 2.20 mmol) was slowly added to a stirring mixture of 5.0 N KOH (0.44 mL, 2.20 mmol) and ethyl ether (15 mL) at room temperature. The biphasic mixture was stirred for an additional 10 minutes followed by separation of the phases. The organic phase was used as is.

20 The reaction mixture was then concentrated to an oil under reduced pressure and the crude product thus obtained was subjected to silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexanes) to yield 141 mg (25%) of an oil. HPLC RT' = 11.73min; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.01 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.34 (m, 1H), 6.78-6.73 (m, 4H), 4.22 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.14 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 1.48 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 526.3 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

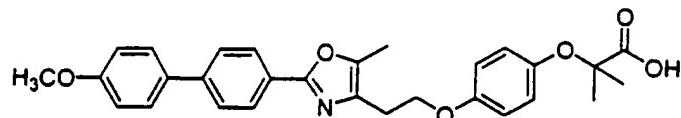
E. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-trifluoromethoxyloxadol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

30 A sample of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-trifluoromethoxyloxadol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid methyl ester (141 mg, 0.21 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (2 mL) followed by addition of 5.0 N NaOH (0.6 mL). The mixture was



warmed with magnetic stirring at 50 °C for one hour. The reaction mixture was then allowed to cool to room temperature then acidified with 1.0 N HCl (3 mL) then extracted with methylene chloride (50 mL). The organic phase was separated, dried over sodium chloride and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield 134 mg (98%, 24% overall) of a glassy solid. HPLC RT<sup>1</sup> = 5.90 min; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.08 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.36 (m, 3H), 6.86 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 6.78 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 4.24 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 3.15 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 1.48 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 511.95 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

10 EXAMPLE 55: 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



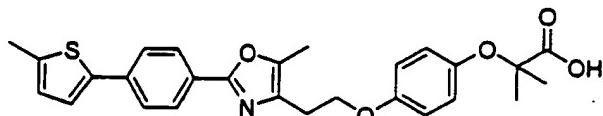
- A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester
- 15 To a 25 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (0.410 mmoles, 200 mg) (see Ex. 2, Part B), 4-methoxyphenyl boronic acid (0.451 mmoles), toluene (5 mL), ethanol (5 mL), and sodium carbonate (0.819 mmoles, 0.410 mL of a 2M solution).
- 20 This mixture was vacuum degassed and nitrogen was added in at a positive pressure. Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (catalytic, spatula tip) was added and the reaction was heated to reflux for 3h. Distilled water was added to the mixture. Subsequently, this was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was collected, filtered over a thin pad of silica gel, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. The crude mixture was then
- 25 purified by chromatography on silica gel affording 2-(4-{2-(4'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester.

B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

To a 20 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.268 mmoles), lithium hydroxide (0.535 mmoles, 0.268 mL of a 2N solution), and ethanol (5 mL). This solution was heated to reflux for 2h. Distilled water was added to the mixture and the pH was adjusted to 3 using a 1N HCl solution. The organic layer was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, and concentrated *in-vacuo*.

This crude oil was re-solvated in pure ethyl acetate and filtered over a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated *in-vacuo*, and the crude oil was crystallized using acetonitrile. The crystals were collected and dried *in-vacuo* affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.02 (2H, m), 7.64 (4H, m), 7.01(2H, m), 6.97 (2H, m), 6.91 (2H, m), 6.79 (2H, d), 4.20 (2H, t), 3.86 (3H, s), 3.00 (2H, t) 2.39 (3H, s), 1.52 (6H, s).

**EXAMPLE 56:** 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-{5'-Methylthiophen-2-yl}-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



20

A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-{5'-Methylthiophen-2-yl}-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

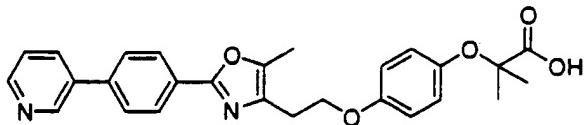
To a 25 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (0.410 mmoles, 200 mg) (see Ex. 2, Part B), 5-methyl-2-thiophenyl boronic acid (0.451 mmoles), toluene (5 mL), ethanol (5 mL), and sodium carbonate (0.819 mmoles, 0.410 mL of a 2M solution). This mixture was vacuum degassed and nitrogen was added in at a positive pressure. Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (catalytic, spatula tip) was added and the reaction was heated to reflux for 3h. Distilled water was added to the mixture. Subsequently, this

was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was collected, filtered over a thin pad of silica gel, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. The crude mixture was then purified by chromatography on silica gel affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-{5'-methylthiophen-2-yl}-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester.

B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-{5'-Methylthiophen-2-yl}-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

To a 20 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-{5'-methylthiophen-2-yl}-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.268 mmoles), lithium hydroxide (0.535 mmoles, 0.268 mL of a 2N solution), and ethanol (5 mL). This solution was heated to reflux for 2h. Distilled water was added to the mixture and the pH was adjusted to 3 using a 1N HCl solution. The organic layer was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. This crude oil was re-solvated in pure ethyl acetate and filtered over a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated *in-vacuo*, and the crude oil was crystallized using acetonitrile. The crystals were collected and dried *in-vacuo* affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-{5'-methylthiophen-2-yl}-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.94 (2H, d), 7.59 (2H, d), 7.19 (1H, m), 6.89 (2H, d), 6.79 (3H, m), 4.16 (2H, t), 2.99 (2H, t), 2.51 (3H, s), 2.37 (3H, s), 1.53 (6H, s).

EXAMPLE 57: 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Pyrid-3-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

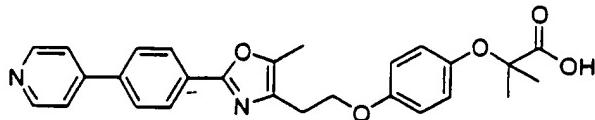


A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Pyrid-3-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

To a 25 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-

- yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (0.410 mmoles, 200 mg) (see Ex. 2, Part B), 3-pyridyl boronic acid (0.451 mmoles), toluene (5 mL), ethanol (5 mL), and sodium carbonate (0.819 mmoles, 0.410 mL of a 2M solution). This mixture was vacuum degassed and nitrogen was added in at a positive pressure.
- 5 Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (catalytic, spatula tip) was added and the reaction was heated to reflux for 3h. Distilled water was added to the mixture. Subsequently, this was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was collected, filtered over a thin pad of silica gel, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. The crude mixture was then purified by chromatography on silica gel affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-pyrid-3-yl-phenyl)-
- 10 5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester.
- B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Pyrid-3-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid  
To a 20 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted  
15 with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-pyrid-3-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.268 mmoles), lithium hydroxide (0.535 mmoles, 0.268 mL of a 2N solution), and ethanol (5 mL). This solution was heated to reflux for 2h. Distilled water was added to the mixture and the pH was adjusted to 3 using a 1N HCl solution. The organic layer  
20 was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. This crude oil was re-solvated in pure ethyl acetate and filtered over a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated *in-vacuo*, and the crude oil was crystallized using acetonitrile. The crystals were collected and dried *in-vacuo* affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-pyrid-3-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid.  
25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 8.91 (1H, m), 8.61 (1H, m), 8.08 (2H, m), 7.94 (1H, m), 7.64 (2H, d), 7.45 (1H, m), 7.38 (1H, m), 6.91 (2H, m), 6.78 (2H, m), 4.20 (2H, t), 3.00 (2H, t) 2.39 (3H, s), 1.54 (6H, s).

**EXAMPLE 58:** 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Pyrid-4-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid



A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Pyrid-4-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

To a 25 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid ethyl ester (0.410 mmoles, 200 mg) (see Ex. 2, Part B), 4-pyridyl boronic acid (0.451 mmoles), toluene (5 mL), ethanol (5 mL), and sodium carbonate (0.819 mmoles, 0.410 mL of a 2M solution). This mixture was vacuum degassed and nitrogen was added in at a positive pressure. Pd(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (catalytic, spatula tip) was added and the reaction was heated to reflux for 3h. Distilled water was added to the mixture. Subsequently, this was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was collected, filtered over a thin pad of silica gel, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. The crude mixture was then purified by chromatography on silica gel affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-pyrid-4-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester.

B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-Pyrid-4-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid

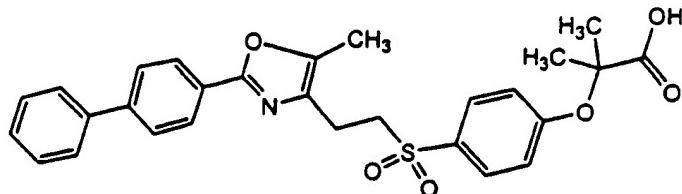
To a 20 mL round-bottomed flask equipped for magnetic stirring and fitted with a reflux condenser was added 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-pyrid-4-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester (0.268 mmoles), lithium hydroxide (0.535 mmoles, 0.268 mL of a 2N solution), and ethanol (5 mL). This solution was heated to reflux for 2h. Distilled water was added to the mixture and the pH was adjusted to 3 using a 1N HCl solution. The organic layer was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, and concentrated *in-vacuo*. This crude oil was re-solvated in pure ethyl acetate and filtered over a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated *in-vacuo*, and the crude oil was crystallized using acetonitrile. The crystals were collected and dried *in-vacuo* affording 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-

pyrid-3-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.99 (2H, d), 7.66 (2H, d), 7.45 (2H, m), 7.53 (1H, m), 7.42 (1H, m), 6.90 (2H, m), 6.78 (2H, m), 4.17 (2H, t), 2.99 (2H, t) 2.39 (3H, s), 1.53 (6H, s).

5

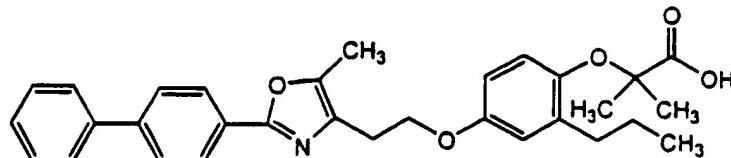
EXAMPLE 59: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethylsulfonyl]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid



2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethylsulfonyl]-phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid (31 mg, 0.078 mmol) was mixed with 8 mL 1/1 methanol/water. Solid oxone (100 mg, 0.16 mmol) was added and the reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The methanol was allowed to evaporate overnight and the white precipitate was collected and washed with water. After drying in a vacuum oven the product was obtained as a light tan solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.67 (s, 6H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 3.05 (t, 2H), 3.55 (t, 2H), 6.96 (d, 2H), 7.48 (m, 3H), 7.81 (d, 2H), 7.92 (m, 2H); MS (EI+) 506.1 (M+1).

EXAMPLE 60: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid

20



A. 4-[2-(4-Benzylxy-3-propylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole

A mixture of 4-benzylxy-3-propylphenol (3.89 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-ly) ethyl ester (4.67 mmol) (see Ex. 1,

25

part F) and cesium carbonate (1.65 g 5.06 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (8 mL) was heated for 18 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was 5 purified using the Biotage FlashElute chromatography system using a 40 L normal phase cartridge, eluting with 10-15% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 4-[2-(4-benzyloxy-3-propylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole.

B. 2-Propyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol

10 A solution of 4-[2-(4-benzyloxy-3-propylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole (3.16 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (160 mg) and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a tan solid.

15 C. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-propyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol (0.90 mmol), ethyl 2-bromo-2-methylpropanoate (2.25 mmol) and cesium carbonate (0.45 g, 1.38 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 24 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine, dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 2% ethyl acetate/dichloromethane to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ),  $\delta$  8.04 (d,  $J=8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.65 (dd,  $J=11.0, 8.1$  Hz, 4H), 7.46 (t,  $J=7.6$  Hz, 2H), 7.37 (t,  $J=7.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d,  $J=2.9$  Hz, 1H), 6.64-6.57 (m, 2H), 4.27-4.17 (m, 4H), 2.96 (t,  $J=6.8$  Hz, 2H), 2.54 (t,  $J=7.1$  Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.59 (quintet, 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.53 (s, 6H), 1.26 (t,  $J=6.8$  Hz, 3H), 0.93 (t,  $J=7.3$  Hz, 3H), MS (ES)  $m/e$  528 (M + 1).

D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid

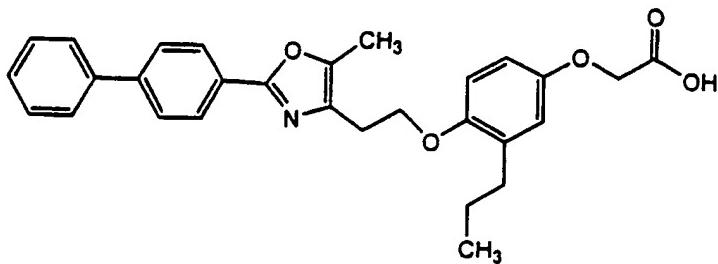
A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid ethyl ester, (0.57 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL)

5 was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (1.1 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid  $^1\text{H}$

10  $\text{NMR}$  (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ),  $\delta$  8.04 (dd,  $J$  = 6.6, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.68-7.62 (m, 4H), 7.47-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.35 (m, 1H), 6.78 (d,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.72 (d,  $J$  = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (dd,  $J$  = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.99 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.53

15 (t,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.59 (quintet,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.55 (s, 6H), 0.94 (t,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz, 3H), MS (ES) *m/e* 500 M +1).

**EXAMPLE 61:** {4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-3-propyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid



20

A. 4-[2-(4-Benzyl-2-propylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole

A mixture of 4-benzyl-2-propylphenol (3.89 mmol), toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazol-4-ly) ethyl ester (4.67 mmol) (see Ex. 1, part F) and cesium carbonate (1.65g 5.06 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (8 mL) was heated for 18 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was

partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL), washed with brine (50 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using the Biotage FlashElute chromatography system using a 40 L normal phase cartridge, eluting with 10-15% ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 4-[2-(4-benzyloxy-3-propylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole.

B. 3-Propyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol  
A solution of 4-[2-(4-benzyloxy-2-propylphenoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl-2-phenyloxazole (3.16 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) was treated with 5% Pd/C (160 mg)  
10 and hydrogen (60 psi) at ambient temperature for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a tan solid.

C. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-ethanoic acid ethyl ester  
15 A mixture of 3-propyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol (0.90 mmol), ethyl 2-bromoethanoate (2.25 mmol) and cesium carbonate (0.45 g, 1.38 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 24 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine, dried  
20 ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 2% ethyl acetate/dichloromethane to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}ethanoic acid ethyl ester,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.04 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2 H), 7.62-7.67 (m, 4H),  
25 7.41-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.40 (m, 1H), 6.80 (d,  $J = 9.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.75 (d,  $J = 3.4$  Hz, 1H), 6.66 (dd,  $J = 3.4, 9.8$  Hz, 1H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.20-4.27 (m, 4H), 2.98 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.50 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.53 (q,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 1.29 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H), 0.89 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H); MS (ES)  $m/e$  500.1 (M + 1).

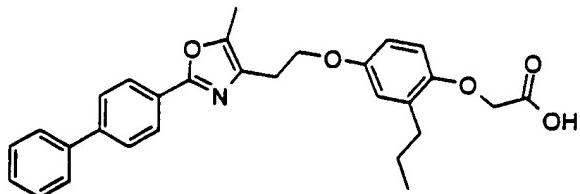
- D. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-ethanoic acid

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}ethanoic acid ethyl ester, (0.57 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (1.1 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness.

The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-

10 5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.03 (d,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.62-7.68 (m, 4H), 7.46 (t,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.37-7.40 (m, 1H), 6.76 (d,  $J$  = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 6.75 (d,  $J$  = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (dd,  $J$  = 3.4, 9.8 Hz, 1H) 4.58 (s, 2H), 4.17 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.51 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.52 (q,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 0.89 (t,  $J$  = 7.3 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) *m/e* 472.2 (M+1).

**EXAMPLE 62:** {4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-propyl-phenoxy}-acetic acid



20

- A. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-ethanoic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-propyl-4-[2-(5-methyl-2-biphenyl-4-yl-oxazole-4-yl)ethoxy]phenol (0.90 mmol) (see Ex. 60, part B), ethyl 2-bromoethanoate (2.25 mmol) and cesium carbonate (0.45 g, 1.38 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) was heated for 24 h at 55°C. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (40 mL), washed with brine,

dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and removed *in vacuo* to give a crude oil which was purified using radial chromatography eluting with 2% ethyl acetate/dichloromethane to give 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy]ethanoic acid ethyl ester,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.05 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d,  $J = 8.3$

5 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.44 (t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz, 2H), 7.36 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.72 (brs, 1H), 6.64 (brs, 2H), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.54 (q,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 4.20 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 2H), 2.97 (t,  $J = 6.8$  Hz, 2H), 2.58-2.61 (m, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.61 (sextet,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 1.27 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H), 0.93 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H).

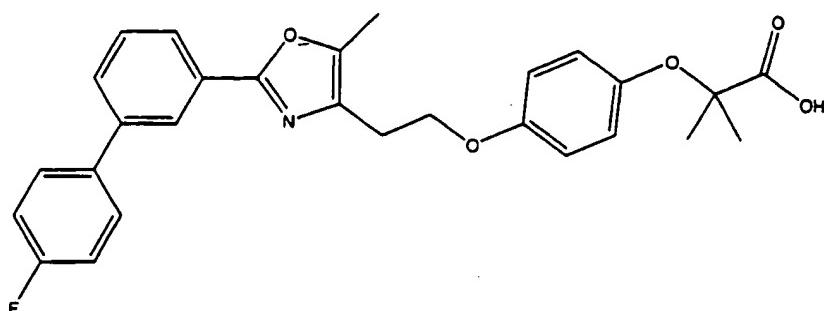
10 B. 2-[4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy]-2-ethanoic acid

A solution of 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy]ethanoic acid ethyl ester, (0.57 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was treated with 2.5 N aqueous NaOH (1.1 mL), and heated at 55°C for 2 h. The

15 reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated down to near dryness. The residue was then diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and water (20 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 1N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2-[4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid  $^1\text{H}$  NMR

20 (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.06 (d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.45 (t,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.36 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.76 (d,  $J = 2.4$  Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.60 (dd,  $J = 2.7, 8.3$  Hz, 1H), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.15 (t,  $J = 5.9$  Hz, 2H), 3.00 (t,  $J = 5.9$  Hz, 2H), 2.59 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.60 (sextet,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 0.93 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 3H); MS (ES) *m/e* 472.3 (M+1).

EXAMPLE 63: 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid



5 A. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-  
2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester:

A mixture of toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-[4'-fluorobiphen-3-yl]-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (34.3 mmol), 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-methylpropanoic acid ester (27.4 mmol) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (12.0 g, 36.8 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (110 mL) for 18 h. The reaction was partitioned between ethyl acetate (160 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (180 mL), and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated under reduced pressure to an oil which was purified by column chromatography (600 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes to 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to provide 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (6.25 g, 47%) as a colorless, viscous oil: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.51 in 1:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.16 (t, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (dt, J = 7.6 Hz, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.62-7.56 (m, 3H), 7.48 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.16-7.11 (m, 2H), 6.83-6.76 (m, 4H), 4.22 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 4.21 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.96 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 6H), 1.26 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H); MS (EI) 526.3 (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 504.3 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

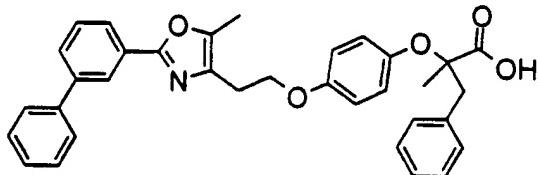
B. 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-Fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid:

2-Methyl-2-{4-[2-(5-methyl-2-[4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl]-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}propionic acid ethyl ester (24.7 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (200 mL) and 2N NaOH (150 mL) was added. The resulting cloudy solution became clear after 30 min and the reaction was stirred vigorously overnight. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O (100 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 5N HCl. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 200 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide an oil. The oil (8.23 g) was recrystallized from ethyl acetate (24 mL) and hexanes (56 mL) to afford 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methyl-propionic acid (7.57 g, 67%) as colorless needles after drying at 50 °C under vacuum for 6 h: R<sub>f</sub> = 0.12 in 6:4 ethyl acetate:hexanes; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.77-7.73 (m, 5H), 7.57 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (t, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 6.78 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 4.14 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.90 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.39 (s, 6H); MS (EI) 476.2 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 474.2 (M-H)<sup>-</sup>.

EXAMPLE 64: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-3-phenyl-propionic acid

A. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-3-phenyl-propionic acid ethyl ester

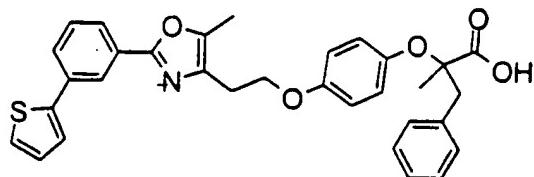
A mixture of toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-biphen-3-yl-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (34.3 mmol), 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-benzylpropanoic acid ester (27.4 mmol) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (12.0 g, 36.8 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF (110 mL) for 18 h. The reaction was partitioned between ethyl acetate (160 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (180 mL), and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL). The combined



organic phases were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated under reduced pressure to an oil which was purified by column chromatography (600 mL  $\text{SiO}_2$ , 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes to 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to provide 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methyl-3-phenyl-propionic acid ethyl ester as a colorless, viscous oil.

- B. 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-3-phenyl-propionic acid:
- 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-3-phenyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (24.7 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (200 mL) and 2N NaOH (150 mL) was added. The resulting cloudy solution became clear after 30 min and the reaction was stirred vigorously overnight. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (100 mL) and acidified to pH = 1 with 5N HCl. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 200 mL), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide an oil.
- The oil (8.23 g) was recrystallized from ethyl acetate (24 mL) and hexanes (56 mL) to afford 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-3-phenyl-propionic acid as colorless needles after drying at 50 °C under vacuum for 6 h:  $^1\text{H NMR}$  (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.23-8.21 (m, 1H), 7.94 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.43 Hz), 7.65 (dd, 3H,  $J$  = 7.04 Hz,  $J$  = 1.17 Hz), 7.50 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 7.63 Hz), 7.45 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 7.04 Hz), 7.38-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.25 (m, 5H), 6.84 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.99 Hz), 6.75 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.99 Hz), 4.16 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 6.45 Hz), 3.31 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 13.69 Hz), 3.14 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 13.69 Hz), 3.01 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 6.45 Hz), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.34 (s, 3H); HRMS (ES $^+$ )  $m/z$  exact mass calculated for  $\text{C}_{34}\text{H}_{32}\text{NO}$ , 534.2280, found 534.2278.

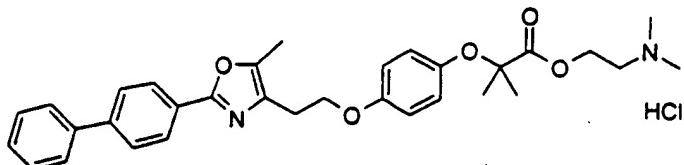
**EXAMPLE 65:** 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-3-phenyl-propionic acid



- 5 A. 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-3-phenyl-propionic acid ethyl ester  
A mixture of toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-(2-thiophen-2-yl-phen-3-yl-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl ester (34.3 mmol), 2-(4-hydroxyphenoxy)-2-benzylpropanoic acid ester (27.4 mmol) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (12.0 g, 36.8 mmol) was heated at 55 °C in DMF
- 10 110 mL for 18 h. The reaction was partitioned between ethyl acetate (160 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>O (180 mL), and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated under reduced pressure to an oil which was purified by column chromatography (600 mL SiO<sub>2</sub>, 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes to 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) to provide 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-3-phenyl-propionic acid ethyl ester as a colorless, viscous oil.
- B. 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-3-phenyl-propionic acid:  
20 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-3-phenyl-propionic acid ethyl ester (24.7 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (200 mL) and 2N NaOH (150 mL) was added. The resulting cloudy solution became clear after 30 min and the reaction was stirred vigorously overnight. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O (100 mL)
- 25 and acidified to pH = 1 with 5N HCl. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 200 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide an oil. The oil (8.23 g) was recrystallized from ethyl acetate (24 mL) and hexanes (56 mL) to afford 2-Methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(3-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-3-phenyl-propionic acid as colorless needles after drying at 50 °C

under vacuum for 6 h:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.22 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 1.56 Hz), 7.87 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.82 Hz), 7.66-7.64 (m, 1H), 7.45 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.82 Hz), 7.41-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.25 (m, 6H), 7.09 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 5.08 Hz,  $J$  = 3.52 Hz), 6.84 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 9.38 Hz), 6.76 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 9.38 Hz), 4.17 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 6.45 Hz), 3.30 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 13.69 Hz), 3.15 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 13.69 Hz), 3.01 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 6.45 Hz), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.35 (s, 3H);  
5 HRMS (ES $^+$ )  $m/z$  exact mass calculated for  $\text{C}_{32}\text{H}_{30}\text{NO}_2\text{S}$  540.1857, found 540.1857.

EXAMPLE 66:  
10 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 2-dimethylamino-ethyl ester hydrochloride

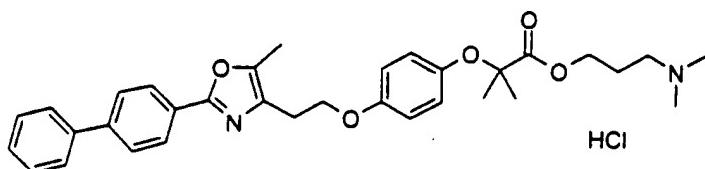


A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid (508 mg, 1.11 mmol) was prepared in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL, anhydrous) and treated sequentially with oxalyl chloride (125  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.43 mmol) and DMF (1 drop). This solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, then concentrated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) and treated with 2-dimethylaminoethanol (170  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.69 mmol), triethyl amine (230  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.65 mmol), and DMAP (1 crystal). After stirring for 1 h at room temperature, the  
15 solution was poured into water containing  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (200 mg, 1.45 mmol) and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 50 mL). The organic layers were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on  $\text{SiO}_2$  (biotage 40L, acetone) to afford an oil, which was dissolved in ethyl ether (25 mL) and treated with hydrogen chloride (2 mL of a 1 N  
20 solution in ethyl ether, 2 mmol) to afford 440 mg of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 2-dimethylamino-ethyl ester hydrochloride as a white powder, 70% yield: TLC (free base),  $R_f$  = 0.24 (acetone);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ )  $\delta$  10.1 (bs, 1H), 7.93 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.34 (t,  $J$

= 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.8 (m, 4H), 4.38 (t,  $J$  = 5.2 Hz, 2H), 4.11 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.34 (dt,  $J$  = 5.2, 4.8 Hz, 2H), 2.86 (d,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.41 (s, 6H); MS (ES) m/e (% relative intensity) 531.3 ( $M^+ + 3$ , 12), 530.3 ( $M^+ + 2$ , 47), 529.3 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100). -

5

**EXAMPLE 67:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 3-dimethylamino-propyl ester hydrochloride

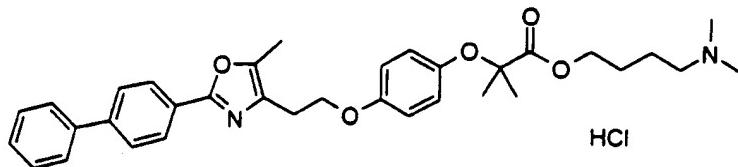


10

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid (1.11 mmol) was prepared in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL, anhydrous) and treated sequentially with oxalyl chloride (125  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.43 mmol) and DMF (1 drop). This solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, then concentrated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) and treated with 3-dimethylaminopropanol (1.69 mmol), triethyl amine (230  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.65 mmol), and DMAP (1 crystal). After stirring for 1 h at room temperature, the solution was poured into water containing  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (200 mg, 1.45 mmol) and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 50 mL). The organic layers were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on  $\text{SiO}_2$  (biotage 40L, acetone) to afford an oil, which was dissolved in ethyl ether (25 mL) and treated with hydrogen chloride (2 mL of a 1 N solution in ethyl ether, 2 mmol) to afford 440 mg of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 3-dimethylamino-propyl ester hydrochloride as a white powder.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ )  $\delta$  10.0 (bs, 1H), 7.93 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.75 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.43 (t,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.34 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 6.71 (d,  $J$  = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 4.1 (m, 4H), 2.9 (m, 4H), 2.64 (s, 6H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.9 (m, 2H),

1.41 (s, 6H); MS (ES) m/e (% relative intensity) 545.3 ( $M^+ + 3$ , 7), 544.3 ( $M^+ + 2$ , 37), 543.3 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100).

EXAMPLE 68: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-  
5 phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 4-dimethylamino-butyl  
ester hydrochloride



10

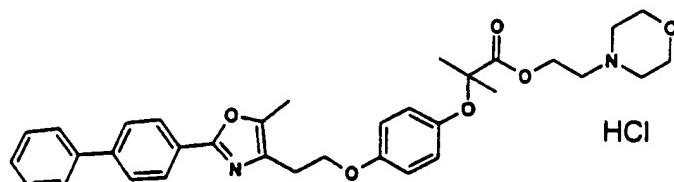
A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid (1.11 mmol) was prepared in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL, anhydrous) and treated sequentially with oxalyl chloride (125  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.43 mmol) and DMF (1 drop). This solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, then 15 concentrated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) and treated with 4-dimethylaminobutanol (1.69 mmol), triethyl amine (230  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.65 mmol), and DMAP (1 crystal). After stirring for 1 h at room temperature, the solution was poured into water containing  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (200 mg, 1.45 mmol) and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 50 mL). The organic layers were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), 20 filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on  $\text{SiO}_2$  (biotage 40L, acetone) to afford an oil, which was dissolved in ethyl ether (25 mL) and treated with hydrogen chloride (2 mL of a 1 N solution in ethyl ether, 2 mmol) to afford 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 4-dimethylamino-butyl ester 25 hydrochloride as a white powder after recrystallization from 2-butanone/hexanes, 21% yield: TLC (free base),  $R_f = 0.09$  (acetone);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ )  $\delta$  10.4 (bs, 1H), 7.88 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.71 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d,  $J = 7.6$  Hz,

2H), 7.39 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (t,  $J$  = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.76 (d,  $J$  = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 6.67 (d,  $J$  = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 4.06 (t,  $J$  = 6.2 Hz, 4H), 2.8 (m, 4H), 2.56 (s, 6H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 1.9 (m, 2H), 1.36 (s, 6H), MS (ES) m/e (% relative intensity) 559.3 ( $M^+ + 3$ , 19), 558.3 ( $M^+ + 2$ , 74), 557.3 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100).

5

**EXAMPLE 69:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl ester hydrochloride

10

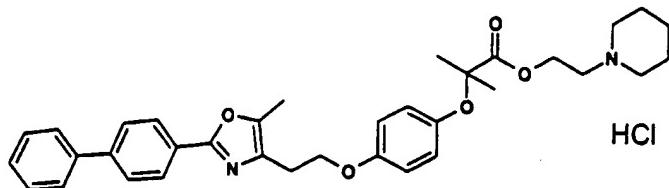


A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid (1.11 mmol) was prepared in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL, anhydrous) and treated sequentially with oxalyl chloride (125  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.43 mmol) and 15 DMF (1 drop). This solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, then concentrated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) and treated with 2-morpholin-4-yl-ethanol (1.69 mmol), triethyl amine (230  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.65 mmol), and DMAP (1 crystal). After stirring for 1 h at room temperature, the solution was poured into water containing  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (200 mg, 1.45 mmol) and 20 extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 50 mL). The organic layers were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on  $\text{SiO}_2$  (biotage 40L, acetone) to afford an oil, which was dissolved in ethyl ether (25 mL) and treated with hydrogen chloride (2 mL of a 1 N solution in ethyl ether, 2 mmol) to afford 445 mg of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-25 methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl ester hydrochloride as a white powder  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ )  $\delta$  10.80 (bs, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.69 (d,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (q,  $J$  = 8.8 Hz, 4H), 4.44 (bs,

2H), 4.13 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 3.80-3.63 (m, 4H), 3.41 (bs, 2H), 3.26-3.23 (m, 2H), 3.09-2.95 (m, 2H), 2.88 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.44 (s, 6H). MS (ES) m/e 571.2 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

5 EXAMPLE 70: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 2-piperidin-1-yl-ethyl ester hydrochloride

10



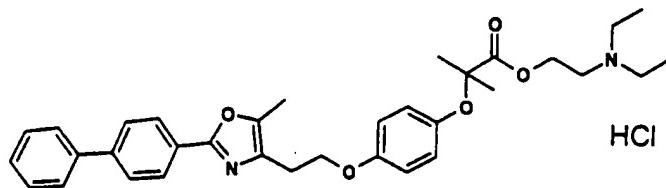
A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid (1.11 mmol) was prepared in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL, 15 anhydrous) and treated sequentially with oxalyl chloride (125  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.43 mmol) and DMF (1 drop). This solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, then concentrated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) and treated with 2-piperidin-1-yl-ethanol (1.69 mmol), triethyl amine (230  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.65 mmol), and DMAP (1 crystal). After stirring for 1 h at room temperature, the 20 solution was poured into water containing  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (200 mg, 1.45 mmol) and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 50 mL). The organic layers were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on  $\text{SiO}_2$  (biotage 40L, acetone) to afford an oil, which was dissolved in ethyl ether (25 mL) and treated with hydrogen chloride (2 mL of a 1 N 25 solution in ethyl ether, 2 mmol) to afford 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 2-piperidin-1-yl-ethyl ester hydrochloride as a white powder in 62% yield:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ )  $\delta$  10.07 (bs, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 7.69 (d,  $J = 7.2$

Hz, 2H), 7.45 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.83-6.74 (m, 4H), 4.42 (t,  $J$  = 5.2 Hz, 2H), 4.13 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.32-3.23 (m, 4H), 2.88 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.83-2.74 (m, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.68-1.54 (m, 5H), 1.44 (s, 6H), 1.28-1.19 (m, 1H).  
MS (ES) m/e 568.9 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

5

EXAMPLE 71: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 2-diethylamino-ethyl ester hydrochloride

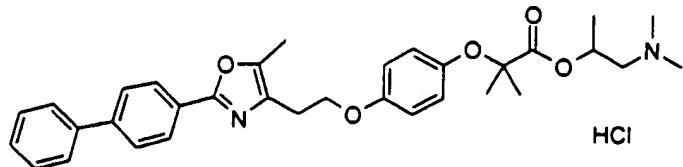
10



A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid (1.11 mmol) was prepared in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL, anhydrous) and treated sequentially with oxalyl chloride (125  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.43 mmol) and 15 DMF (1 drop). This solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, then concentrated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) and treated with 2-diethylamino-ethanol (1.69 mmol), triethyl amine (230  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.65 mmol), and DMAP (1 crystal). After stirring for 1 h at room temperature, the solution was poured into water containing  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (200 mg, 1.45 mmol) and 20 extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 50 mL). The organic layers were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on  $\text{SiO}_2$  (biotage 40L, acetone) to afford an oil, which was dissolved in ethyl ether (25 mL) and treated with hydrogen chloride (2 mL of a 1 N solution in ethyl ether, 2 mmol) to afford 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 2-diethylamino-ethyl ester 25 hydrochloride as a white powder in 58% yield:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ )  $\delta$  10.07 (bs, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.69 (d,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.83-6.75 (m, 4H), 4.40 (t,  $J$  = 5.2 Hz, 2H), 4.13 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.37-3.33 (m, 2H), 3.07-3.01 (m, 4H), 2.88

(t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.43 (s, 6H), 1.12 (t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz, 6H). MS (ES) m/e 557.4 ( $M^+ + 1$ ).

EXAMPLE 72: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-  
5 phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 3-dimethylamino-prop-2-  
y l ester hydrochloride

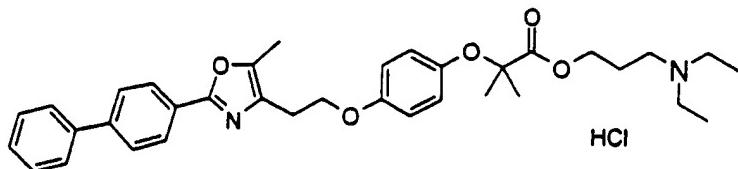


10

A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-  
15 phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid (1.11 mmol) was prepared in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , (5 mL, anhydrous) and treated sequentially with oxalyl chloride (125  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.43 mmol) and DMF (1 drop). This solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, then concentrated (40  
°C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , (5 mL) and treated with 3-  
dimethylaminopropan-2-ol (1.69 mmol), triethyl amine (230  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.65 mmol), and  
DMAP (1 crystal). After stirring for 1 h at room temperature, the solution was poured  
into water containing  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (200 mg, 1.45 mmol) and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , (2 x 50  
mL). The organic layers were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40  
20 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on  $\text{SiO}_2$  (biotage 40L, acetone) to  
afford an oil, which was dissolved in ethyl ether (25 mL) and treated with hydrogen  
chloride (2 mL of a 1 N solution in ethyl ether, 2 mmol) to afford 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-

4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 3-dimethylamino-prop-2-yl ester hydrochloride as a white powder in 40% yield:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  10.0 (bs, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.69 (d,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (t,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 7.34 (t,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (d,  $J$  = 10.2 Hz, 2H), 6.78 (d,  $J$  = 10.2 Hz, 2H), 4.99 (m, 1H), 4.12 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.25 (m, 2H), 2.87 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (s, 6H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 1.39 (s, 3H), 1.37 (s, 3H), 1.19 (d,  $J$  = 6.3 Hz, 3H); MS (ES) m/e (% relative intensity) 545.3 ( $M^+ + 3$ , 7), 544.3 ( $M^+ + 2$ , 37), 543.3 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100).

10 EXAMPLE 73: 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 3-diethylamino-propyl ester hydrochloride



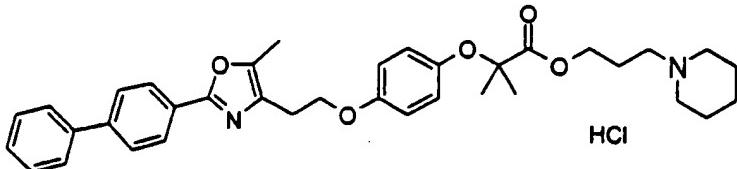
15 A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid (1.11 mmol) was prepared in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL, anhydrous) and treated sequentially with oxalyl chloride (125  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.43 mmol) and DMF (1 drop). This solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, then concentrated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) and treated with 3-diethylaminopropanol (1.69 mmol), triethyl amine (230  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.65 mmol), and DMAP (1 crystal). After stirring for 1 h at room temperature, the solution was poured into water containing  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (200 mg, 1.45 mmol) and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 50 mL). The organic layers were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on  $\text{SiO}_2$  (biotage 40L, acetone) to afford an oil, which was 20 dissolved in ethyl ether (25 mL) and treated with hydrogen chloride (2 mL of a 1 N solution in ethyl ether, 2 mmol) to afford 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid 3-diethylamino-propyl ester hydrochloride as a white powder in 47% yield.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$

25

11.0 (bs, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.76 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 2H), 7.68 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.47 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 7.36 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d,  $J = 9.3$  Hz, 2H), 6.71 (d,  $J = 9.3$  Hz, 2H), 4.11 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 4.06 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.87 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.25 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.25 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 2H), 1.59 (p,  $J = 6.4$ , 2H), 1.40 (s, 6H), 0.82 (t,  $J = 6.4$  Hz, 6H); MS (ES) m/e (% relative intensity) 5 573.3 ( $M^+ + 3$ , 16), 572.3 ( $M^+ + 2$ , 70), 571.3 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100).

**EXAMPLE 74:** 2-{4-[2-(2-Biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid 3-(1-piperidinyl)-propyl ester hydrochloride

10

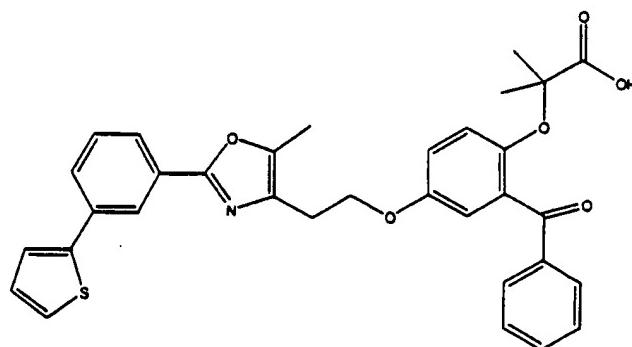
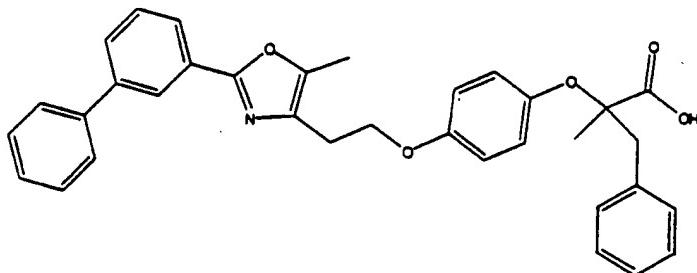
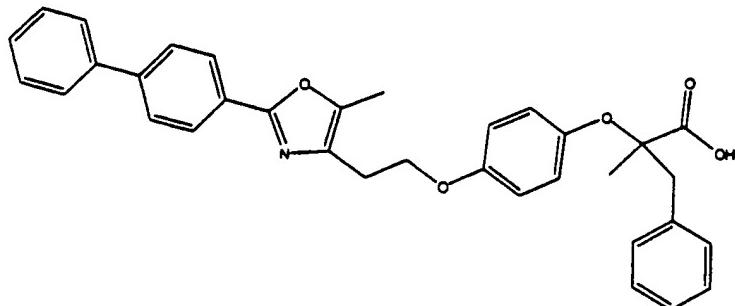


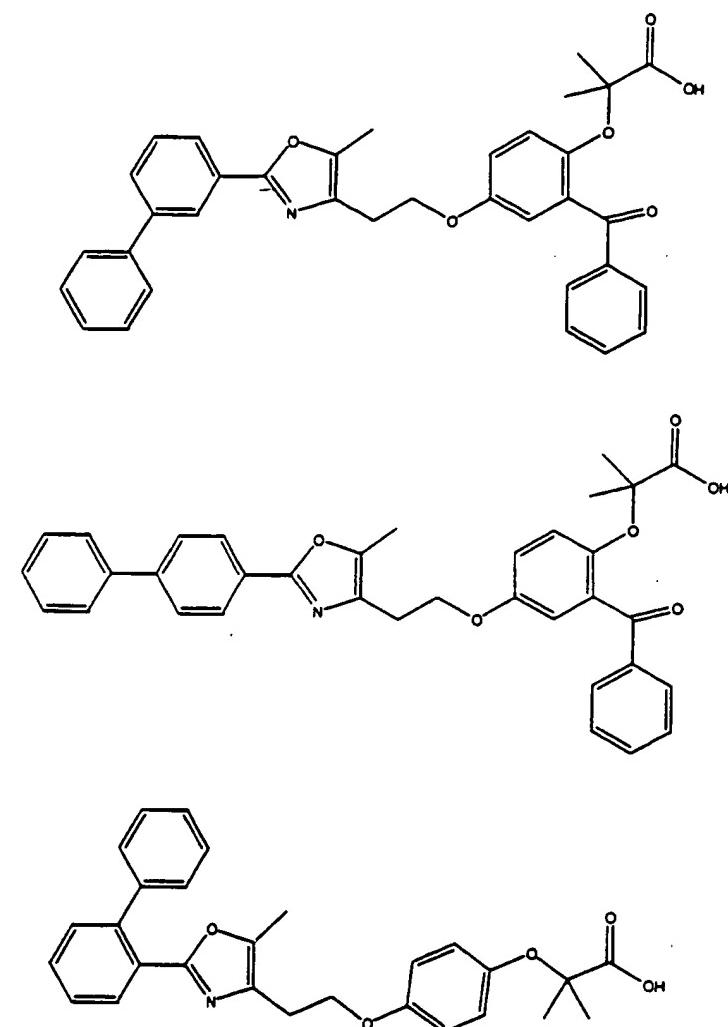
A solution of 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid (1.11 mmol) was prepared in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL, 15 anhydrous) and treated sequentially with oxalyl chloride (125  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.43 mmol) and DMF (1 drop). This solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature, then concentrated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) and treated with 3-(1-piperidinyl)-propanol (1.69 mmol), triethyl amine (230  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.65 mmol), and DMAP (1 crystal). After stirring for 1 h at room temperature, the solution was poured into water 20 containing  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (200 mg, 1.45 mmol) and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 50 mL). The organic layers were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered, and the filtrate evaporated (40 °C, 20 mm Hg). The residue was chromatographed on  $\text{SiO}_2$  (biotage 40L, acetone) to afford an oil, which was dissolved in ethyl ether (25 mL) and treated with hydrogen chloride (2 mL of a 1 N solution in ethyl ether, 2 mmol) to afford 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid 3-(1-piperidinyl)-propyl ester 25 hydrochloride as a white powder in 53% yield.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ )  $\delta$  10.7 (bs, 1H), 7.94 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d,  $J = 8.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.69 (d,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 2H), 7.45 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 2H), 7.37 (t,  $J = 7.3$  Hz, 1H), 6.79 (d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz, 2H), 6.71 (d,  $J =$

8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.11 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 4.04 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.87 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.25 (t,  $J$  = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.16 (br m, 6H), 1.63 (p,  $J$  = 6.4, 2H), 1.41 (s, 6H), 1.38 (br. m, 4H), 1.27 (br. M, 2H); MS (ES) m/e (% relative intensity) 585.3 ( $M^+$  + 3, 16), 584.3 ( $M^+$  + 2, 67), 583.3 ( $M^+$  + 1, 100).

5

The following compounds were prepared using the methods described above:





5        The *in vitro* potency of compounds in modulating PPAR $\gamma$  and PPAR $\alpha$  receptors may be determined by the procedures detailed below.

**EXAMPLE 75:      Binding and Cotransfection Studies**

DNA-dependent binding (ABCD binding) was carried out using SPA technology with PPAR receptors. Tritium-labeled PPAR $\gamma$  and PPAR $\alpha$  agonists were 10 used as radioligands for generating displacement curves and IC<sub>50</sub> values with compounds of the invention. Cotransfection assays were carried out in CV-1 cells. The reporter plasmid contained an acylCoA oxidase (AOX) PPRE and TK promoter upstream of the luciferase reporter cDNA. Appropriate PPARs and RXR $\alpha$  were

constitutively expressed using plasmids containing the CMV promoter. For PPAR $\alpha$  and PPAR $\beta$ , interference by endogenous PPAR $\gamma$  in CV-1 cells was an issue. In order to eliminate such interference, a GAL4 chimeric system was used in which the DNA binding domain of the transfected PPAR was replaced by that of GAL4, and 5 the GAL4 response element was utilized in place of the AOX PPRE. Cotransfection efficacy was determined relative to PPAR $\alpha$  agonist and PPAR $\beta$  agonist reference molecules. Efficacies were determined by computer fit to a concentration-response curve, or in some cases at a single high concentration of agonist (10  $\mu$ M). For 10 binding or cotransfection studies with receptors other than PPARs, similar assays were carried out using appropriate ligands, receptors, reporter constructs, etc., for that particular receptor.

These studies were carried out to evaluate the ability of compounds of the invention to bind to and/or activate various nuclear transcription factors, particularly huPPAR $\alpha$  ("hu" indicates "human") and huPPAR $\gamma$ . These studies provide in vitro 15 data concerning efficacy and selectivity of compounds of the invention. Furthermore, binding and cotransfection data for compounds of the invention were compared with corresponding data for marketed compounds that act on either huPPAR $\alpha$  or huPPAR $\gamma$ .

Binding and cotransfection data for representative compounds of the 20 invention are compared with corresponding data for reference compounds in Table 1.

**Table 1:** Comparison of binding IC<sub>50</sub> values and cotransfection efficacy data of compounds of the invention to reference compounds.

Example	huPPAR $\alpha$		huPPAR $\gamma$	
	IC <sub>50</sub> (nM)	CTF Efficacy (%)	IC <sub>50</sub> (Nm)	CTF Efficacy (%)
10	350	111	1063	80
13	475	84	928	100
14	155	90	457	84
18	539	97	1790	145

21	97	92	532	70
25	125	104	81	71
26	78	111	33	73
28	172	- 93	140	63
32	47	91	12	60
34	193	180	227	55
35	65	90	24	61
36	140	140	62	92
46	447	122	268	142
47	371	90	1534	126
Troglita-zone	94,500	0	1180	80
Fenofibric acid	68,000	16	125,000	0

**EXAMPLE 76: Evaluation of Triglyceride and Cholesterol Levels in Hu apoAI Transgenic Mice**

- 5        Five to six week old male mice, transgenic for human apoAI [C57Bl/6-tgn(apoal)1rub, Jackson Laboratory, Bar Harbor, ME] were housed five per cage (10"X20"X8" with aspen chip bedding) with food (Purina 5001) and water available at all times. After an acclimation period of 2 weeks, animals were individually identified by ear notches, weighed, and assigned to groups based on body weight.
- 10      Beginning the following morning, mice were dosed daily by oral gavage for 7 days using a 20 gauge, 1½" curved disposable feeding needle (Popper & Sons). Treatments were test compounds (30 mg/kg), a positive control (fenofibrate, 100 mg/kg) or vehicle [1% carboxymethylcellulose (w/v)/ 0.25% Tween80 (w/v); 0.2 ml/mouse]. Prior to termination on day 7, mice were weighed and dosed. Three
- 15      hours after dosing, animals were anesthetized by inhalation of isoflurane (2-4%; Abbott Laboratories, Chicago, IL) and blood obtained via cardiac puncture (0.7-1.0 ml). Whole blood was transferred to serum separator tubes (Vacutainer SST), chilled on ice, and permitted to clot. Serum was obtained after centrifugation at 4°C

and frozen until analysis for triglycerides, total cholesterol, compound levels, and serum lipoprotein profile by fast protein liquid chromatography (FPLC) coupled to an inline detection system. After sacrifice by cervical dislocation, the liver, heart and epididymal fat pads were excised and weighed.

- 5       The animals dosed with vehicle had average triglycerides values of 60-80 mg/dl, which were reduced by the positive control fenofibrate (33-58 mg/dl with a mean reduction of 37%). The animals dosed with vehicle had average total serum cholesterol values of 140-180 mg/dl, which were increased by fenofibrate (190-280 mg/dl, with a mean elevation of 41%). The percentage decrease in triglyceride  
10      serum levels in mice receiving a compound of the invention over mice receiving vehicle are reported in Table 2. When subject to FPLC analysis, pooled sera from vehicle-treated hu apoAI transgenic mice had a high density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDLc) peak area which ranged from 47 v-sec to 62 v-sec. Fenofibrate increased the amount of HDLc (68-96 v-sec with a mean percent increase of 48%). Test  
15      compounds are reported in terms of percent increase in the area under the curve as indicated in Table 3.

Table 2:     Percent decrease of triglyceride serum levels in mice receiving a compound of the invention over mice receiving vehicle.

Example	% Triglyceride Decrease
1	62.2
3	51.2
8	31.8
12	37.6
14	67.5
21	60.5
22	73.6
24	62.3
27	37.2
30	51.3
31	66.7

38	53.3
46	16.4
48	43.7
49-	48.7
50	53.9
51	41.6
60	40.8
62	45.5

**Table 3:** Percent increase of HDLc serum levels in mice receiving a compound of the invention over mice receiving vehicle.

Example	% HDLc Increase
1	160
3	69
8	41
12	29
14	66
21	204
22	191
24	72
27	57
30	92
31	217
38	34
46	26
48	89
49	34
50	95

51	53
60	38
62	56

**EXAMPLE 77: Evaluation of Glucose Levels in db/db Mice**

Five week old male diabetic (db/db) mice [C57BLKs/j-m +/- Lepr(db), Jackson Laboratory, Bar Harbor, ME] or lean littermates (DB/?) were housed 6 per cage (10"X20"X8" with aspen chip bedding) with food (Purina 5015) and water available at all times. After an acclimation period of 2 weeks, animals were individually identified by ear notches, weighed, and bled via the tail vein for determination of initial glucose levels. Blood was collected (100 µl) from unfasted animals by wrapping each mouse in a towel, cutting the tip of the tail with a scalpel, and milking blood from the tail into a heparinized capillary tube (Fisher) balanced on the edge of the bench. Sample was discharged into a heparinized microtainer with gel separator (VWR) and retained on ice. Plasma was obtained after centrifugation at 4°C and glucose measured immediately. Remaining plasma was frozen until the completion of the experiment, when glucose and triglycerides were assayed in all samples. Animals were grouped based on initial glucose levels and body weights. Beginning the following morning, mice were dosed daily by oral gavage for 7 days using a 20 gauge, 1½" curved disposable feeding needle. Treatments were test compounds (30 mg/kg), a positive control agent (30 mg/kg) or vehicle [1% carboxymethylcellulose (w/v)/ 0.25% Tween80 (w/v); 0.3 ml/mouse].

On day 7, mice were weighed and bled (tail vein) 3 hours after dosing. Twenty-four hours after the 7<sup>th</sup> dose (i.e., day 8), animals were bled again (tail vein). Samples obtained from conscious animals on days 0, 7 and 8 were assayed for glucose. After the 24 hour bleed, animals were weighed and dosed for the final time. Three hours after dosing on day 8, animals were anesthetized by inhalation of isoflurane and blood obtained via cardiac puncture (0.5-0.7 ml). Whole blood was transferred to serum separator tubes, chilled on ice and permitted to clot. Serum was obtained after centrifugation at 4°C and frozen until analysis for compound levels. After sacrifice by cervical dislocation, the liver, heart and epididymal fat pads were excised and weighed.

- The animals dosed with vehicle had average triglycerides values of 170-230 mg/dl, which were reduced by the positive PPAR $\alpha$  (70-120 mg/dl with a mean reduction of 50%). Male db/db mice were hyperglycemic (average glucose of 680-730 mg/dl on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of treatment), while lean animals had average glucose levels between 5 190-230 mg/dl. Treatment with the positive control agent reduced glucose significantly (350-550 mg/dl with a mean decrease towards normalization of 56%). Test compounds are reported in Table 4 in terms of glucose normalization (i.e., 100% normalization would be glucose levels in treated db/db mice which did not differ from lean values).
- 10 Glucose was measured colorimetrically using commercially purchased reagents (Sigma #315-500). According to the manufacturers, the procedures were modified from published work (McGowan, M. W., Artiss, J. D., Strandbergh, D. R. & Zak, B. *Clin Chem*, 20:470-5 (1974) and Keston, A. Specific colorimetric enzymatic analytical reagents for glucose. *Abstract of papers 129th Meeting ACS*, 15 31C (1956).); and depend on the release of a mole of hydrogen peroxide for each mole of analyte, coupled with a color reaction first described by Trinder (Trinder, P. Determination of glucose in blood using glucose oxidase with an alternative oxygen acceptor. *Ann Clin Biochem*, 6:24 (1969)). The absorbance of the dye produced is linearly related to the analyte in the sample. The assays were further modified in our 20 laboratory for use in a 96 well format. Standards (Sigma #339-11, Sigma #16-11, and Sigma #CC0534 for glucose, triglycerides and total cholesterol, respectively), quality control plasma (Sigma # A2034), and samples (2 or 5  $\mu$ l/well) were measured in duplicate using 200  $\mu$ l of reagent. An additional aliquot of sample, pipetted to a third well and diluted in 200  $\mu$ l water, provided a blank for each 25 specimen. Plates were incubated at room temperature (18, 15, and 10 minutes for glucose, triglycerides and total cholesterol, respectively) on a plate shaker (DPC Micromix 5) and absorbance read at 500 nm (glucose and total cholesterol) or 540 nm (triglycerides) on a plate reader (Wallac Victor 1420). Sample absorbances were compared to a standard curve (100-800, 10-500, and 100-400 mg/dl for glucose, 30 triglycerides and total cholesterol, respectively). Values for the quality control sample were always within the expected range and the coefficient of variation for

samples was below 10%. All samples from an experiment were assayed at the same time to minimize inter-assay variability.

Serum lipoproteins were separated and cholesterol quantitated with an in-line detection system. Sample was applied to a Superose® 6 HR 10/30 size exclusion column (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech) and eluted with phosphate buffered saline-EDTA at 0.5 ml/min. Cholesterol reagent (Roche Diagnostics Chol/HP 704036) at 0.16 ml/min mixed with the column effluent through a T-connection and the mixture passed through a 15 m x 0.5 mm id knitted tubing reactor immersed in a 37 C water bath. The colored product produced in the presence of cholesterol was monitored in the flow stream at 505 nm and the analog voltage from the monitor was converted to a digital signal for collection and analysis. The change in voltage corresponding to change in cholesterol concentration was plotted vs time and the area under the curve corresponding to the elution of VLDL, LDL and HDL was calculated using Perkin Elmer Turbochrome software.

15

**Table 4:** Percent glucose normalisation values in db/db mice.

Example	Glucose Normalisation
1	90
3	93
8	19
12	44
14	134
21	95
22	102
24	55
27	20
30	69
31	89
38	59
46	29
48	31

49	39
50	42
51	31
60 -	68
62	36

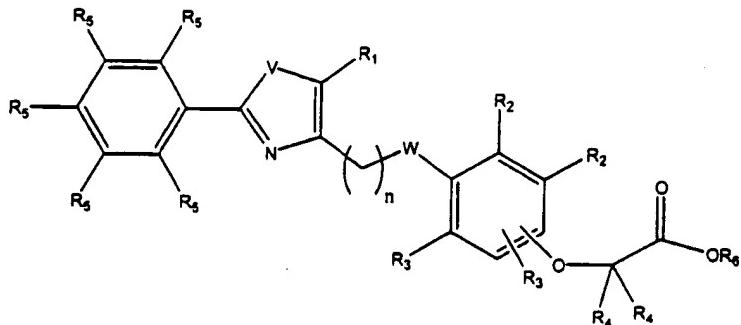
**EQUIVALENTS**

While this invention has been particularly shown and described with  
5 references to preferred embodiments thereof, it will be understood by those skilled in  
the art that various changes in form and details may be made therein without  
departing from the scope of the invention encompassed by the appended claims.

## CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

- 5 1. A compound represented by the following structural formula:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

n is 2, 3, or 4;

10 V is O or S;

W is O, S, or SO<sub>2</sub>;

R<sub>1</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, phenyl or trifluoromethyl;

15 R<sub>2</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, a cycloalkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

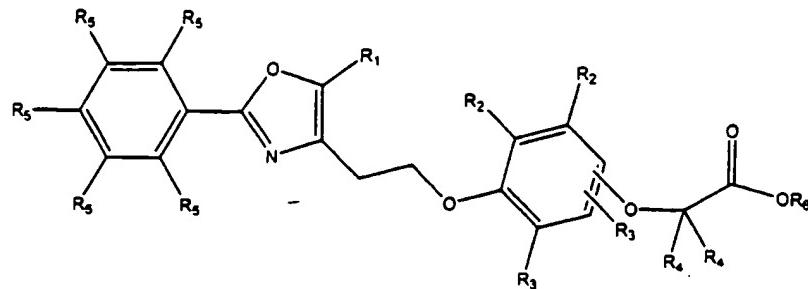
R<sub>3</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or a cycloalkyl;

R<sub>4</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or benzyl;

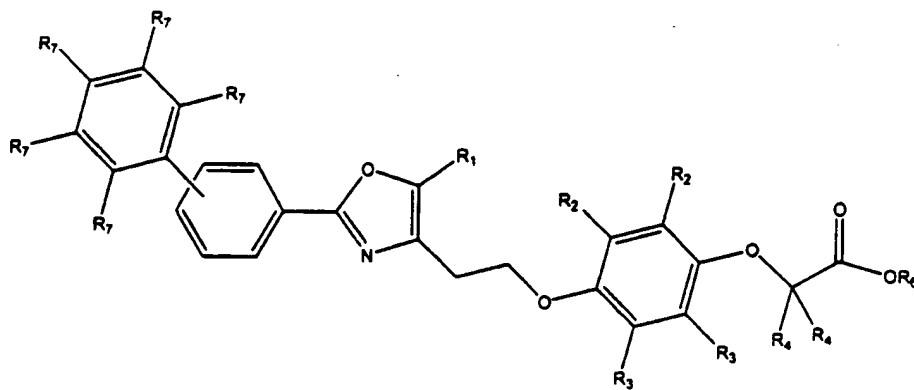
20 R<sub>5</sub> are each, independently, H, a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a heteroaryl, provided that at least one R<sub>5</sub> is a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl; and

R<sub>6</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, or an aminoalkyl.

- 25 2. The compound of Claim 1, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



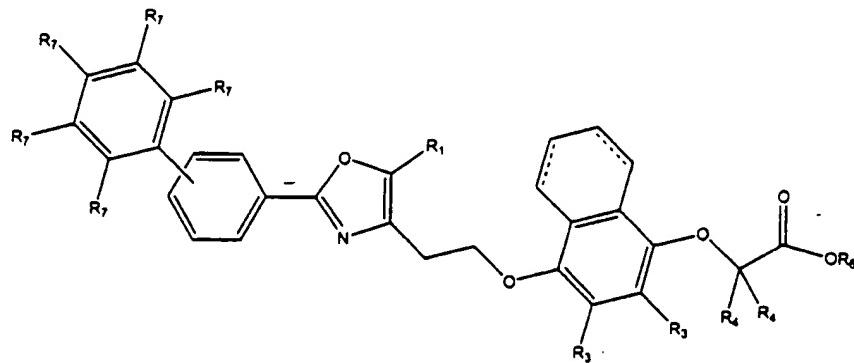
3. The compound of Claim 2, wherein one R<sub>5</sub> is phenyl.
- 5 4. The compound of Claim 3, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



wherein, R<sub>i</sub> are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, a C1-C6 alkoxy, C(O)OH, C(O)NHC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C(O)OH, or CHO.

10

5. The compound of Claim 4, wherein R<sub>1</sub> and each R<sub>4</sub> are methyl.
6. The compound of Claim 4, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



7. The compound of Claim 6, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

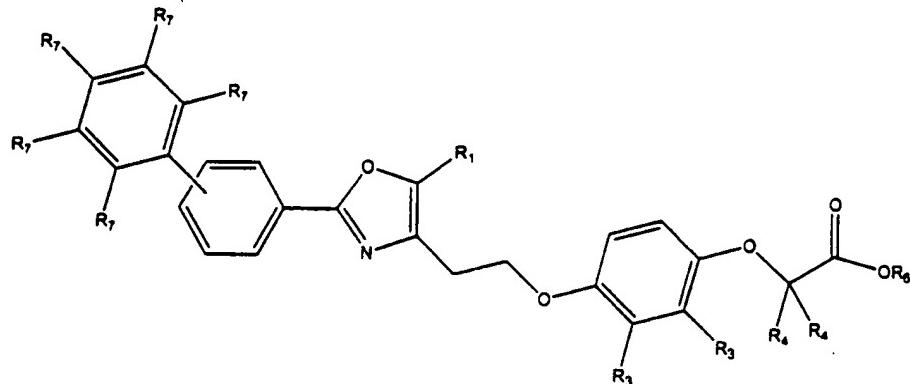
5        2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and

10      2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;

15      2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and

20      2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid.

8. The compound of Claim 4, wherein the compound is represented by the  
15 following structural formula:



9. The compound of Claim 8, wherein R<sub>1</sub> and each R<sub>4</sub> are methyl.

10. The compound of Claim 9, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

5        2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;

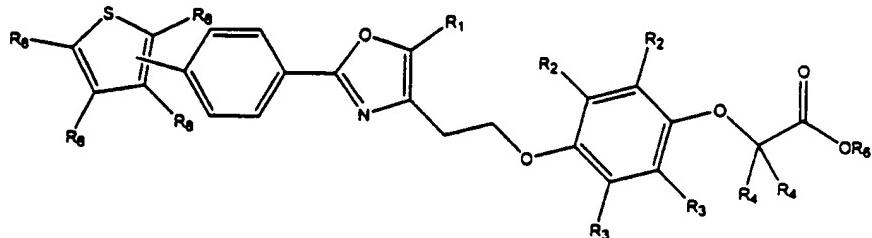
10      2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid; and

15      2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid.

11. The compound of Claim 2, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:

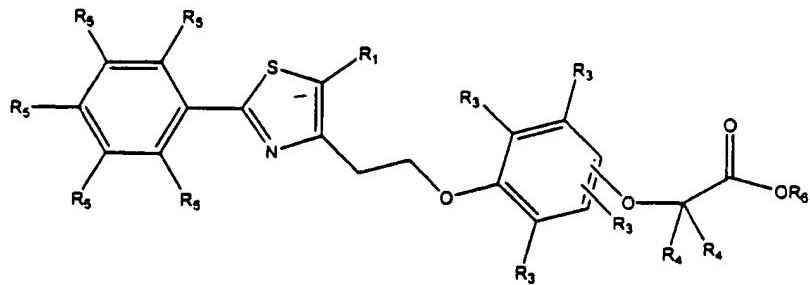


20        wherein, R<sub>8</sub> are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, or a C1-C6 alkoxy.

12. The compound of Claim 11, wherein R<sub>1</sub> and each R<sub>4</sub> are methyl.

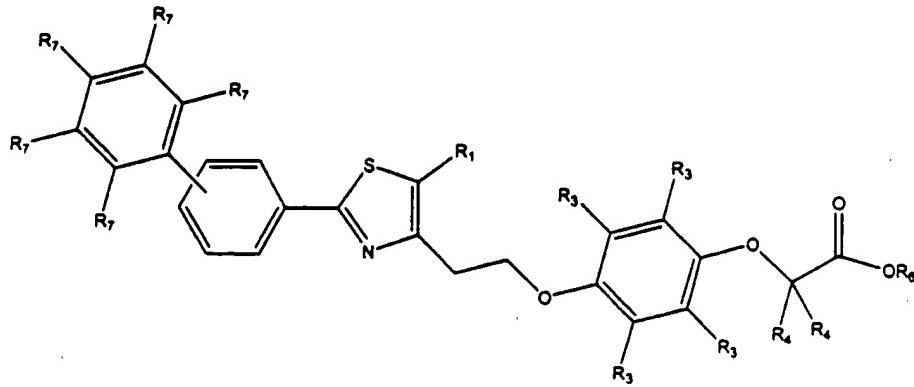
25      13. The compound of Claim 12, wherein the compound is 2-(4-{2-[4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid.

14. The compound of Claim 1, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



5 15. The compound of Claim 14, wherein R<sub>5</sub> is phenyl.

16. The compound of Claim 15, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



10 wherein, R<sub>i</sub> are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, a C1-C6 alkoxy, C(O)OH, C(O)NHC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C(O)OH, or CHO.

17. The compound of Claim 16, wherein R<sub>1</sub> and each R<sub>4</sub> are methyl.

- 15 18. A compound selected from the group consisting of:

2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;  
2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-formylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;

- 3'-(4-{2-[3-(1-carboxy-1-methylethoxy)phenoxy]ethyl}-5-methyloxazol-2-yl)-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid;  
2-[4-(2-{2-[4'-(2-carboxyethyl)biphenyl-3-yl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid;  
5 2-(4-{2-[2-(3',5'-bis-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid;  
2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-methoxy-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;  
10 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-methyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid;  
2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-trifluoromethyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid;  
15 2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;  
2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-difluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;  
2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-dichloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;  
20 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-*tert*-butylcarbamoylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid;  
2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid;  
25 2-methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]propionic acid;  
2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid;  
30 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;  
2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 5 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 10 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 15 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-cyclohexylmethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{2-benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 20 2-{2-benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-benzofur-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-biphenyl-2-yloxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 25 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-4-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 30 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

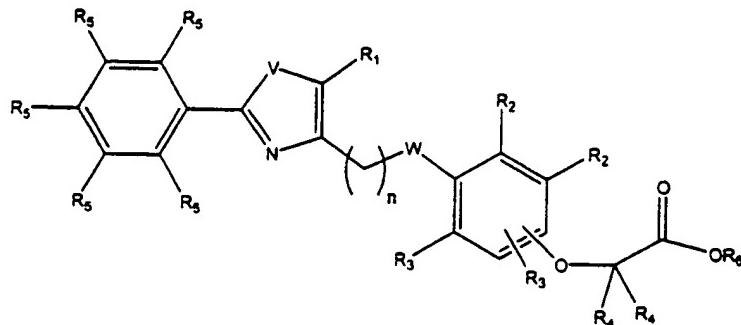
- 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 5 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 10 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;
- 15 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-propyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 20 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-trifluoromethyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-methylthiophen-2-yl)-phenyl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 25 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-pyrid-3-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-pyrid-4-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 30 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethylsulfanyl dioxide]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-ethanoic acid; and

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-ethanoic acid.

5

19. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and at least one compound represented by the following structural formula:



10

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

n is 2, 3, or 4;

V is O or S;

W is O, S, or SO<sub>2</sub>;

15 R<sub>1</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, phenyl or trifluoromethyl;

R<sub>2</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, a cycloalkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

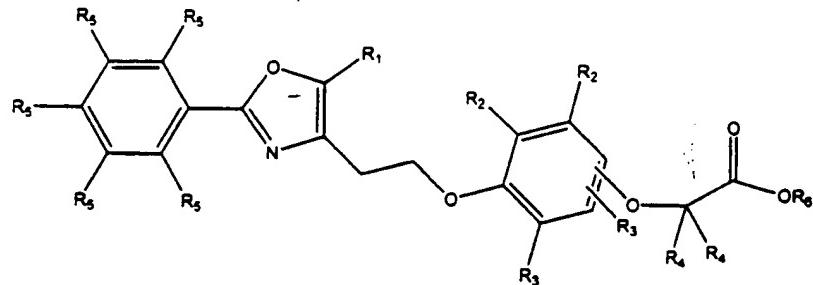
18 R<sub>3</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or a cycloalkyl;

R<sub>4</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or benzyl;

R<sub>5</sub> are each, independently, H, a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a heteroaryl, provided that at least one R<sub>5</sub> is a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl; and

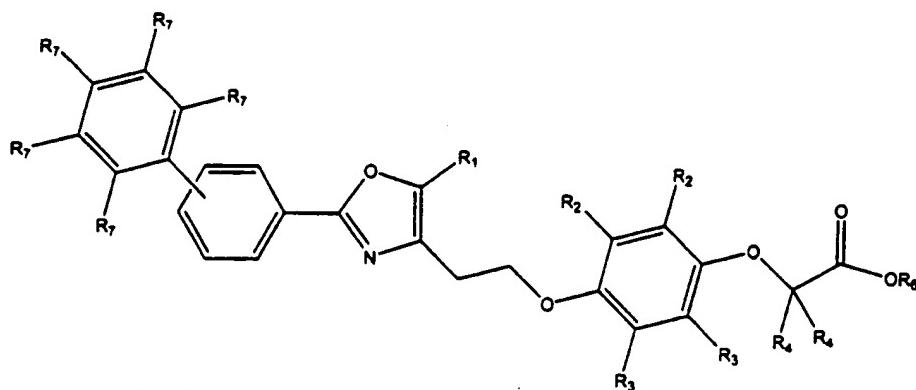
25 R<sub>6</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, or an aminoalkyl.

20. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 19, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



- 5 21. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 20, wherein one R<sub>5</sub> is phenyl.

22. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 21, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:

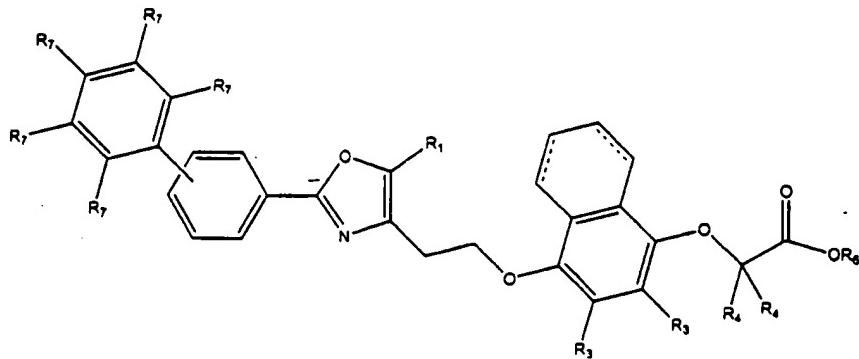


10 wherein, R<sub>7</sub> are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, a C1-C6 alkoxy, C(O)OH, C(O)NHC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C(O)OH, or CHO.

23. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 22, wherein R<sub>1</sub> and each R<sub>4</sub> are methyl.

15

24. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 22, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



25. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 24, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

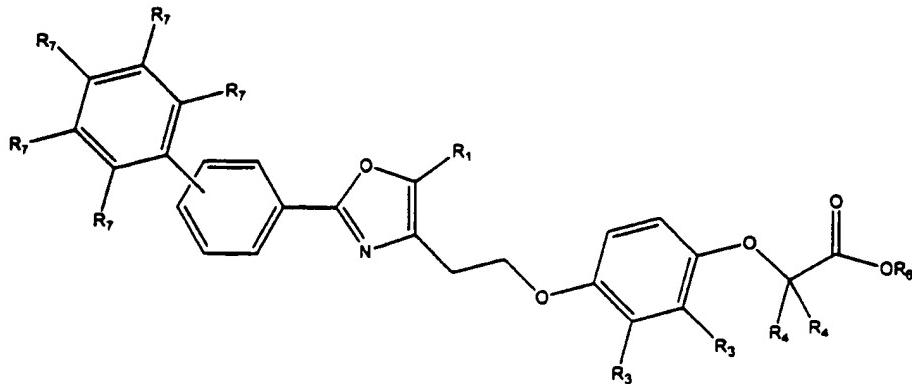
5        2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;

10      2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid.

26. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 22, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



27. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 26, wherein R<sub>1</sub> and each R<sub>2</sub> are methyl.

28. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 27, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

5            2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

10            2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;

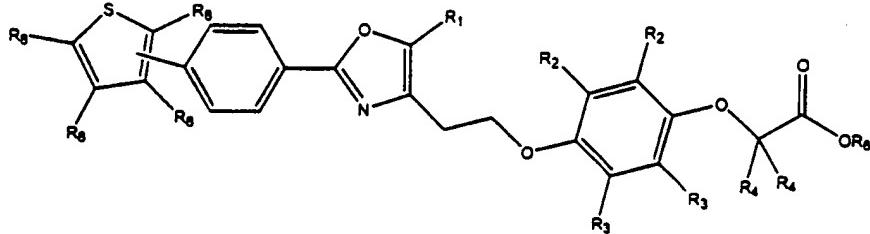
15            2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

20            2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

25            2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid; and

15            2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid.

29. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 20, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:

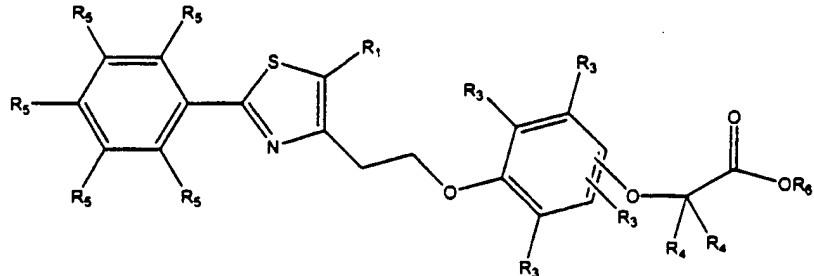


20            wherein, R<sub>1</sub> are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, or a C1-C6 alkoxy.

25            30. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 29, wherein R<sub>1</sub> and each R<sub>4</sub> are methyl.

31. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 30, wherein the compound is 2-(4-(2-[2-(4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy)phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid.

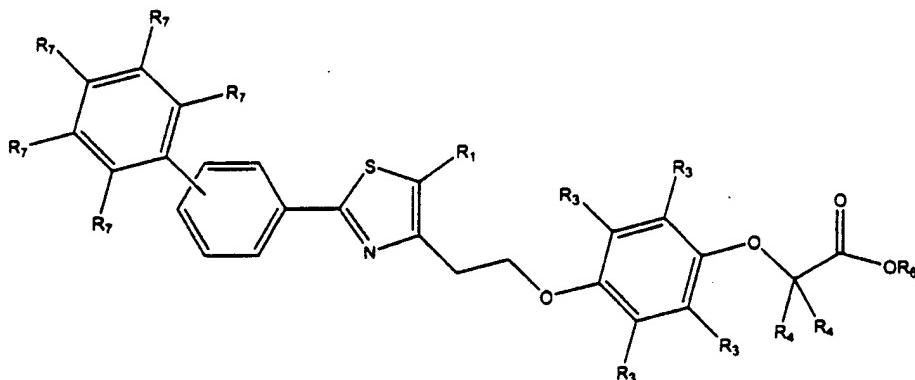
- 5 32. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 19, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



33. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 32, wherein R<sub>5</sub> is phenyl.

10

34. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 33, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



wherein, R<sub>7</sub> are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl,

trifluoromethyl, a C1-C6 alkoxy, C(O)OH, C(O)NHC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>,

(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C(O)OH, or CHO.

15

35. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 34, wherein R<sub>1</sub> and each R<sub>4</sub> are methyl.

36. A pharmaceutical composition selected from the group consisting of:

- 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-formylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 5        3'-(4-{2-[3-(1-carboxy-1-methylethoxy)phenoxy]ethyl}-5-methyloxazol-2-yl)-biphenyl-4-carboxylic acid;
- 2-[4-(2-{2-[4'-(2-carboxyethyl)biphenyl-3-yl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}ethoxy)phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 10      2-(4-{2-[2-(3',5'-bis-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-methoxy-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 15      2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-methyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid;
- 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(2'-trifluoromethyl-biphenyl-4-yl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)propionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(2'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 20      2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-difluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(2',6'-dichloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 25      2-(4-{2-(4'-*tert*-butylcarbamoylbiphenyl-3-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy)phenoxy)-2-methyl propionic acid;
- 2-[4-(2-{2-[4-(3,5-dimethyl-isoxazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-5-methyloxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-methyl-2-[4-(2-{5-methyl-2-[4-(1H-pyrrrol-2-yl)-phenyl]-oxazol-4-yl}-ethoxy)-phenoxy]propionic acid;
- 30      2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-2-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid;

- 2-methyl-2-(4-{2-[5-methyl-2-(4-pyrimidin-5-yl-phenyl)-oxazol-4-yl]-ethoxy}-phenoxy)-propionic acid;
- 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 5 2-{3-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 10 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-cyclohexylmethyl-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 15 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 20 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-phenethylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 25 2-{2-benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-{2-benzyl-4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-benzofur-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 30 2-{5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-biphenyl-2-yloxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-(4-{2-[2-(4'-trifluoromethylbiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;

- 2- {3-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-4-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2- {5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 5 2- {5-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2- {5-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 10 2- {5-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyl-thiazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 15 2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;
- 20 2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;
- 2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-propyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 25 2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-phenyl-oxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-trifluoromethyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2- (4- {2-[2-(4'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 30 2- (4- {2-[2-(4-{5'-methylthiophen-2-yl}-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2- (4- {2-[2-(4-pyrid-3-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;

2-(4-{2-[2-(4-pyrid-4-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid;

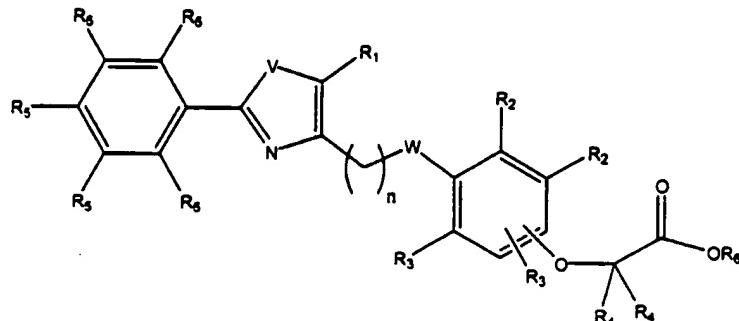
2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethylsulfanyl dioxide]-phenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;

5 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-ethanoic acid; and

10 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-ethanoic acid.

37. A method of modulating a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor, comprising the step of contacting the receptor with at least one compound represented by the following structural formula:



15

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof, wherein:

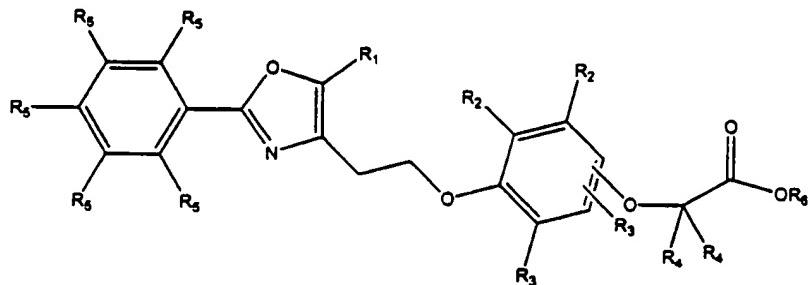
- n is 2, 3, or 4;
- V is O or S;
- 20 W is O, S, or SO<sub>2</sub>;
- R<sub>1</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, phenyl or trifluoromethyl;
- R<sub>2</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, a cycloalkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;
- 25 R<sub>3</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or a cycloalkyl;

$R_4$  are each, independently, H, a C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or benzyl;

$R_5$  are each, independently, H, a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a heteroaryl, provided that at least one  $R_5$  is a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl; and

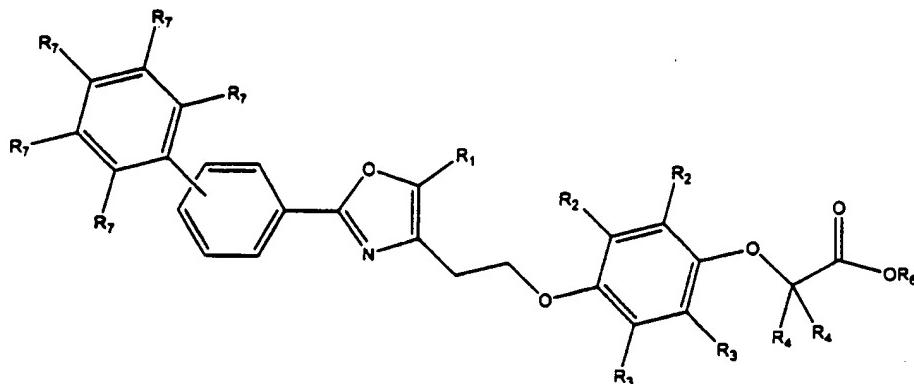
5            $R_6$  is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, or an aminoalkyl.

38. The method of Claim 37, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



10

39. The method of Claim 38, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



15

wherein,  $R_7$  are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, a C1-C6 alkoxy,  $C(O)OH$ ,  $C(O)NHC(CH_3)_3$ ,  $(CH_3)_2C(O)OH$ , or CHO.

40. The method of Claim 39, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

5 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

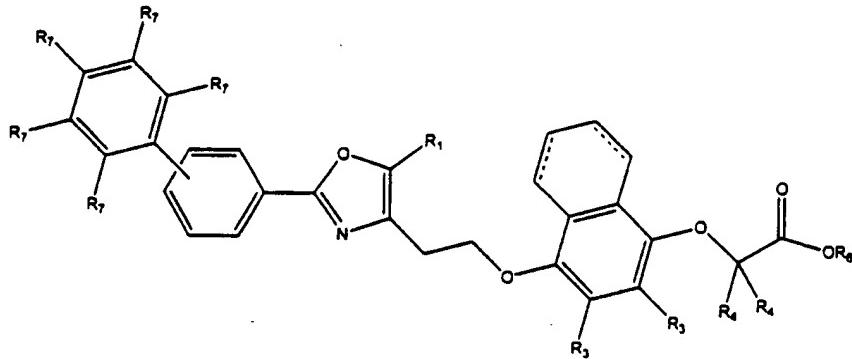
10 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid; and

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid.

15

41. The method of Claim 39, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



- 20 42. The method of Claim 41, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

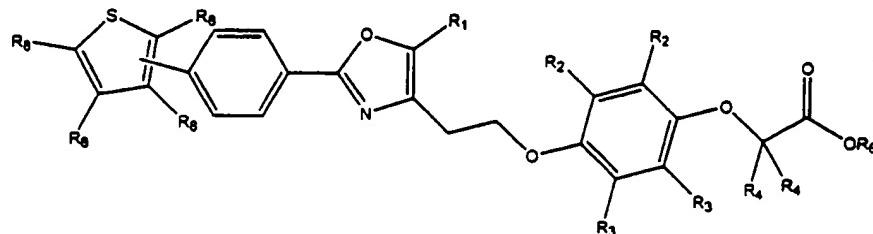
2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and

25 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and  
 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid.

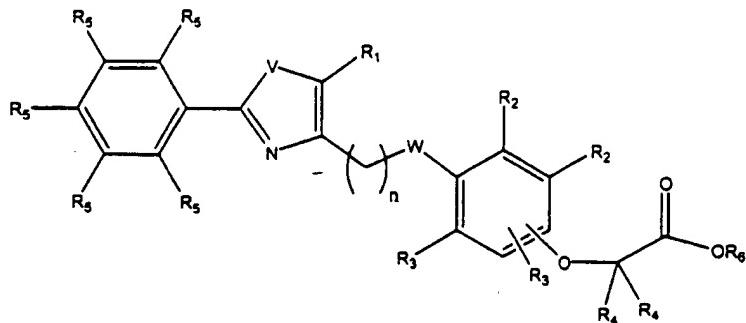
5

43. The method of Claim 38, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



wherein, R<sub>8</sub> are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl,  
 10 trifluoromethyl, or a C1-C6 alkoxy.

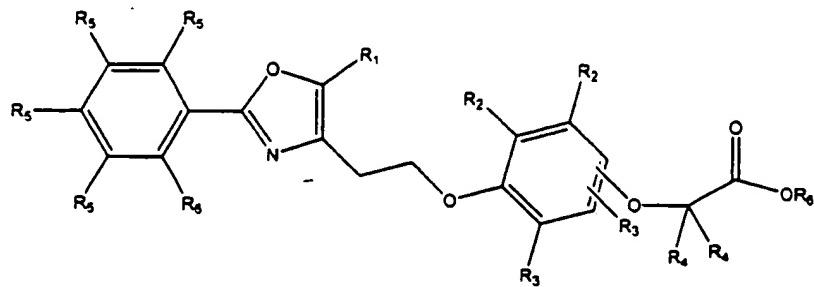
44. The method of Claim 43, wherein the compound is 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid.
- 15 45. The method of Claim 37, wherein the peroxisome proliferator activated receptor is an  $\alpha$  receptor.
46. The method of Claim 37, wherein the peroxisome proliferator activated receptor is an  $\gamma$  receptor.
- 20 47. A method of treating or preventing diabetes mellitus in a patient, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of at least one compound represented by the following structural formula:



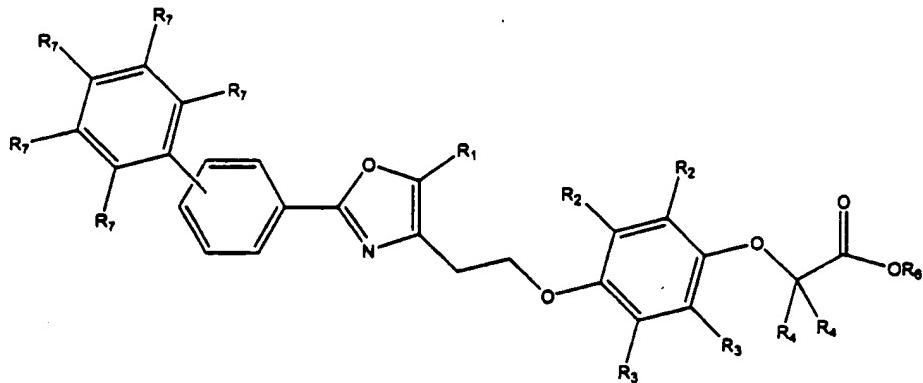
and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof,

wherein:

- 5      n is 2, 3, or 4;
  - V is O or S;
  - W is O, S, or SO<sub>2</sub>;
  - R<sub>1</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, phenyl or trifluoromethyl;
  - 10     R<sub>2</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, a cycloalkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;
  - R<sub>3</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or a cycloalkyl;
  - R<sub>4</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or benzyl;
  - 15     R<sub>5</sub> are each, independently, H, a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a heteroaryl, provided that at least one R<sub>5</sub> is a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl; and
  - R<sub>6</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, or an aminoalkyl.
- 20     48. The method of Claim 47, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



49. The method of Claim 48, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



5               wherein, R, are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, a C1-C6 alkoxy, C(O)OH, C(O)NHC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C(O)OH, or CHO.

- 10              50. The method of Claim 49, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;

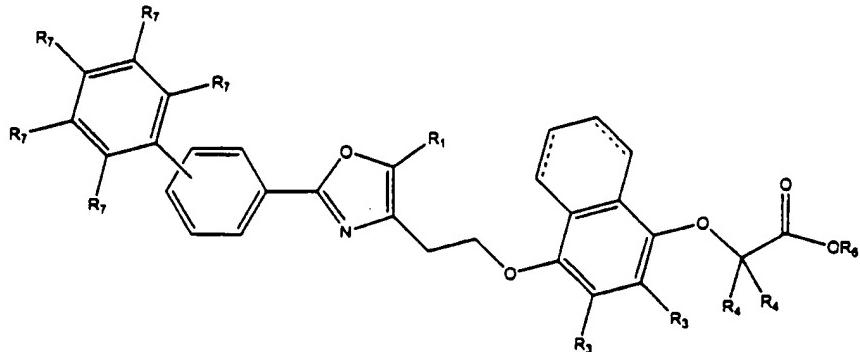
2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid; and  
 2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid.

5

51. The method of Claim 49, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



- 10 52. The method of Claim 51, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and

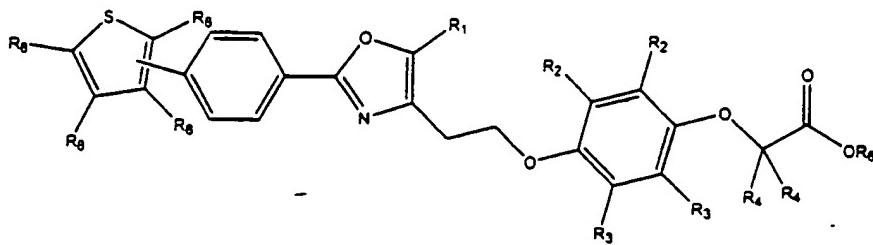
- 15 2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;

2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and

2- {4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid.

20

53. The method of Claim 48, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



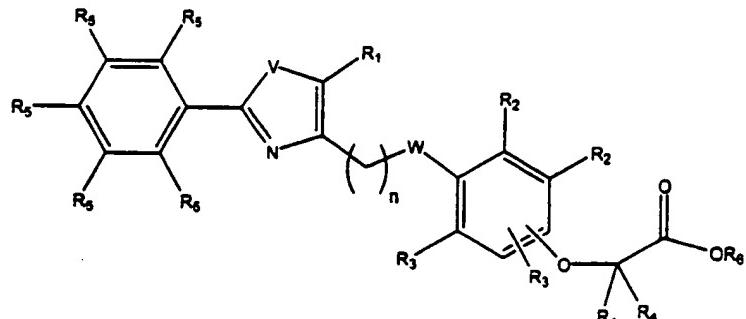
wherein, R<sub>8</sub> are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, or a C1-C6 alkoxy.

5      54. The method of Claim 53, wherein the compound is 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid.

55. The method of Claim 47, wherein the compound lowers blood glucose levels.

10

56. A method of treating or preventing cardiovascular disease in a patient, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of at least one compound represented by the following structural formula:



15

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof, wherein:

n is 2, 3, or 4;

20

V is O or S;

W is O, S, or SO<sub>2</sub>;

R<sub>1</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, phenyl or trifluoromethyl;

R<sub>2</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, a cycloalkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

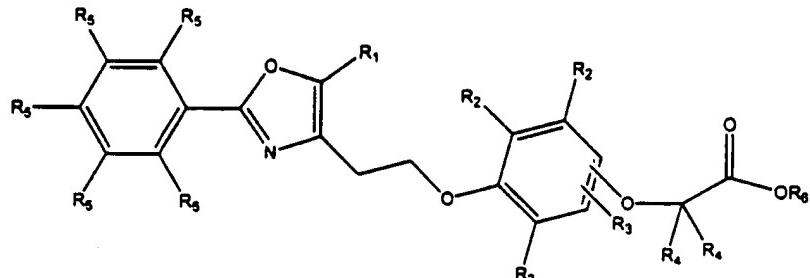
5 R<sub>3</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or a cycloalkyl;

R<sub>4</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or benzyl;

10 R<sub>5</sub> are each, independently, H, a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a heteroaryl, provided that at least one R<sub>5</sub> is a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl; and

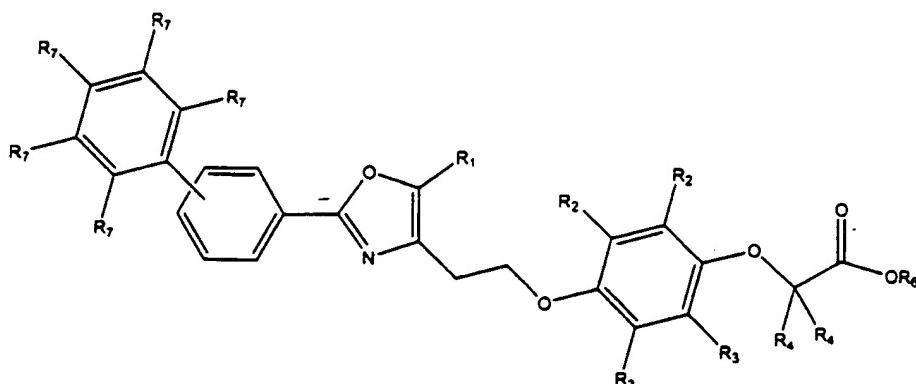
R<sub>6</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, or an aminoalkyl.

57. The method of Claim 56, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



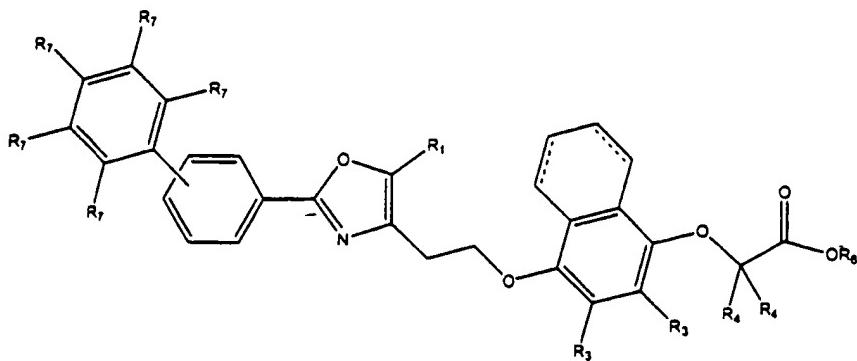
15

58. The method of Claim 57, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



wherein, R<sub>i</sub> are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, a C1-C6 alkoxy, C(O)OH, C(O)NHC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C(O)OH, or CHO.

- 5      59. The method of Claim 58, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethyloxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid; and
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid.
- 20     60. The method of Claim 58, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:

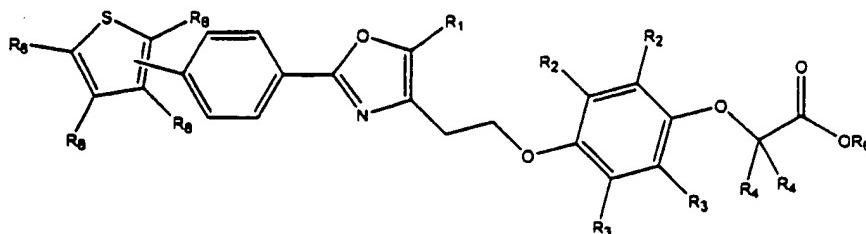


61. The method of Claim 60, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

- 5        2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;
- 10      2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid.

62. The method of Claim 57, wherein the compound is represented by the

15      following structural formula:



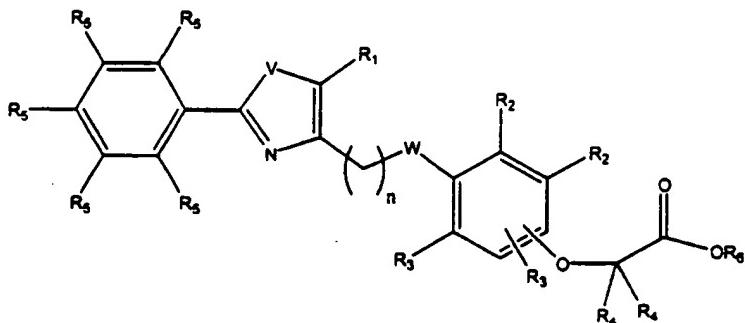
wherein, R<sub>8</sub> are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, or a C1-C6 alkoxy.

- 20     63. The method of Claim 62, wherein the compound is 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid.

64. The method of Claim 56, wherein the compound lowers triglycerides in the patient.

5 65. The method of Claim 56, wherein the compound increases high density lipoproteins in a patient.

10 66. A method of treating or preventing Syndrome X in a patient, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of at least one compound represented by the following structural formula:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof,  
wherein:

15 n is 2, 3, or 4;

V is O or S;

W is O, S, or SO<sub>2</sub>;

R<sub>1</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, phenyl or trifluoromethyl;

20 R<sub>2</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, a cycloalkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

R<sub>3</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or a cycloalkyl;

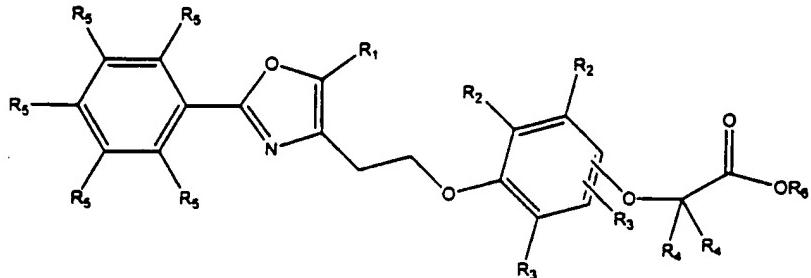
R<sub>4</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or benzyl;

$R_5$  are each, independently, H, a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a heteroaryl, provided that at least one  $R_5$  is a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl; and

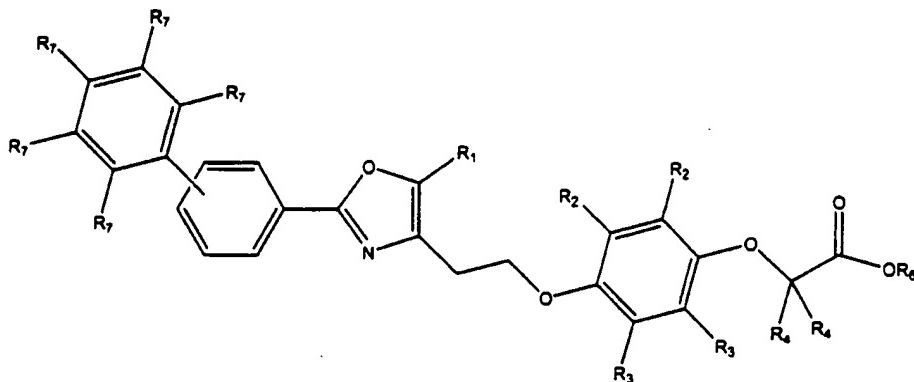
$R_6$  is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, or an aminoalkyl.

5

67. The method of Claim 66, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



- 10 68. The method of Claim 67, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



wherein,  $R_7$  are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, a C1-C6 alkoxy, C(O)OH, C(O)NHC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C(O)OH, or CHO.

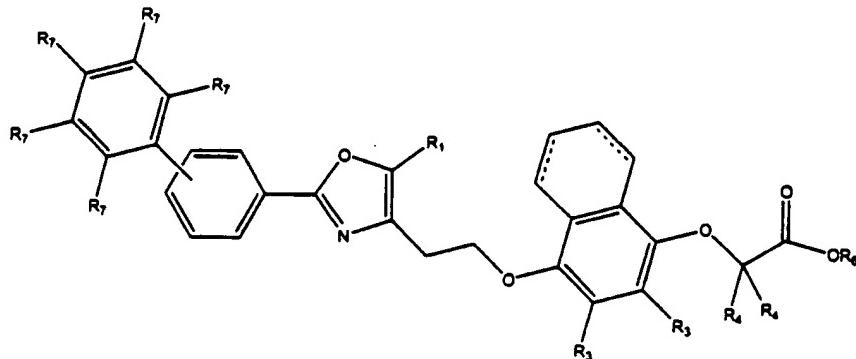
15

69. The method of Claim 68, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;

- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-propylphenoxy}-2-methyl-propionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-2-methylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 5           2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-butylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-3-propylphenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid; and
- 10          2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]phenoxy}-2-methylpropionic acid.

70. The method of Claim 68, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:

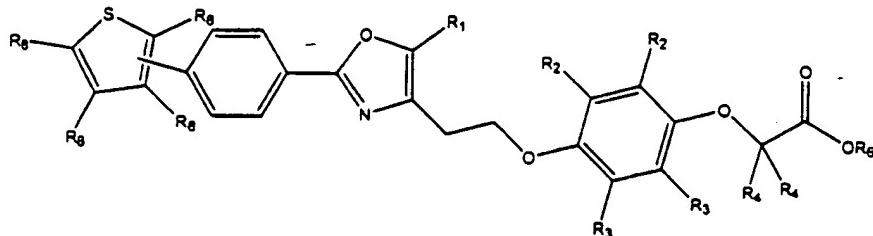


15

71. The method of Claim 70, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and
- 20         2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-4-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid;
- 2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)-ethoxy]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid; and
- 25         2-{4-[2-(2-biphenyl-3-yl-5-methyloxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]naphthalen-1-yloxy}-2-methyl propionic acid.

72. The method of Claim 67, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



5       wherein, R<sub>8</sub> are each, independently, H, halo, a C1-C6 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, or a C1-C6 alkoxy.

73. The method of Claim 72, wherein the compound is 2-(4-{2-[2-(4-thiophen-2-yl-phenyl)-5-methyloxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}phenoxy)-2-methylpropionic acid.

10

74. The method of Claim 66, wherein the compound lowers blood glucose levels.

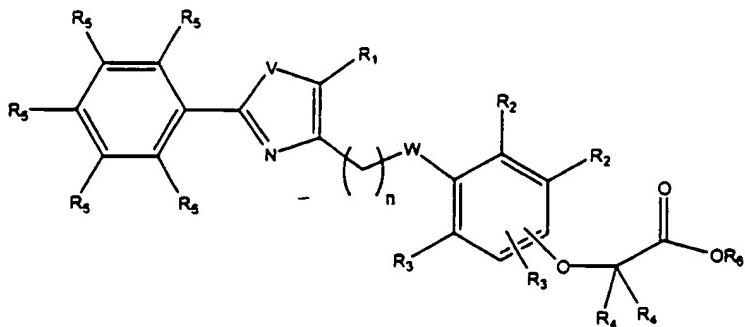
15

75. The method of Claim 66, wherein the compound lowers serum concentration of triglycerides in the mammal.

76. The method of Claim 66, wherein the compound increases serum concentration of high density lipoproteins in a mammal.

20

77. A compound for use in therapy for a disorder modulated by a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof,  
wherein:

n is 2, 3, or 4;

5

V is O or S;

W is O, S, or SO<sub>2</sub>;

R<sub>1</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, phenyl or trifluoromethyl;

10

R<sub>2</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, a cycloalkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

R<sub>3</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or a cycloalkyl;

R<sub>4</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or benzyl;

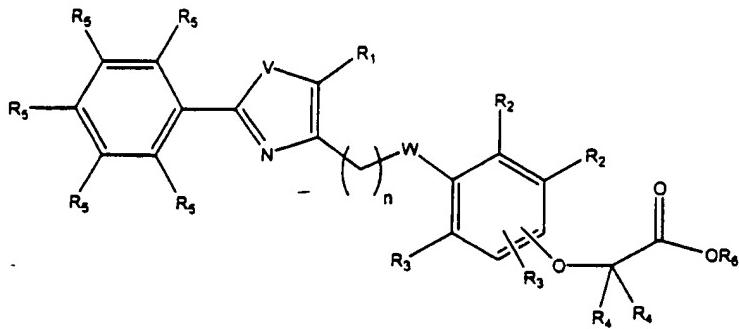
15

R<sub>5</sub> are each, independently, H, a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a heteroaryl, provided that at least one or R<sub>5</sub> is a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl; and

R<sub>6</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, or an aminoalkyl.

20

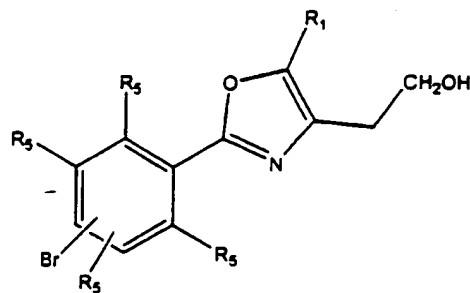
78. Use of a compound for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a condition modulated by a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof,  
wherein:

- $n$  is 2, 3, or 4;
- 5       $V$  is O or S;
- $W$  is O, S, or  $SO_2$ ;
- $R_1$  is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, phenyl or trifluoromethyl;
- 10      $R_2$  are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, a cycloalkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;
- $R_3$  are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or a cycloalkyl;
- $R_4$  are each, independently, H, a C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or benzyl;
- 15      $R_5$  are each, independently, H, a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a heteroaryl, provided that at least one  $R_5$  is a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl; and
- $R_6$  is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, or an aminoalkyl.

79. A method of preparing a 2-(bromophenyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted-  
20       oxazole represented by the following structural formula:

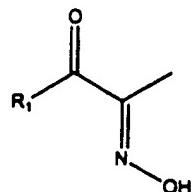


wherein:

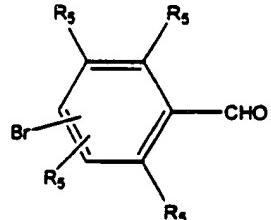
R<sub>1</sub> is H, a C1-C4 alkyl, phenyl or trifluoromethyl;

R<sub>5</sub> are each, independently, H, a substituted or unsubstituted aryl or a heteroaryl, comprising the steps of:

- 5           a) condensing a dionemonooxime represented by the following structural formula:

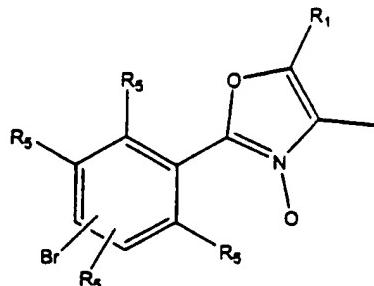


with a bromobenzaldehyde represented by the following formula:

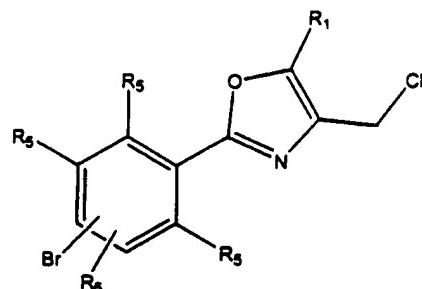


10

in the presence of an acid to form an oxazole n-oxide represented by the following structural formula:

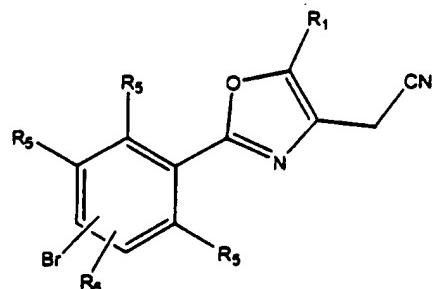


- b) treating the oxazole n-oxide with phosphorous oxychloride to form a 2-(bromophenyl)-4-chloromethyl-5-substituted-oxazole represented by the following structural formula:



5

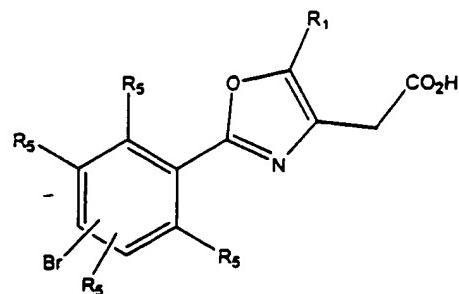
- c) treating the 2-(bromophenyl)-4-chloromethyl-5-substituted-oxazole with a cyanide salt and an iodide salt to form 2-(bromophenyl)-4-cyanomethyl-5-substituted-oxazole represented by the following structural formula:



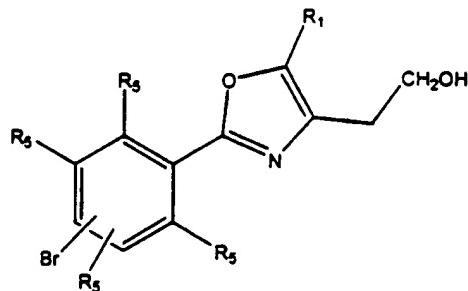
10

; and

- d) treating the 2-(bromophenyl)-4-cyanomethyl-5-substituted-oxazole with an alkali metal hydroxide to form 2-(bromophenyl)-4-carboxymethyl-5-substituted-oxazole represented by the following structural formula:

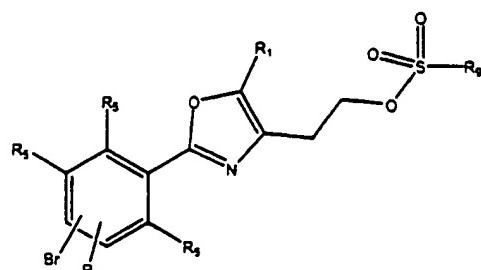


- e) treating the 2-(bromophenyl)-4-carboxymethyl-5-substituted-oxazole with boron-tetrahydrofuran complex to form a 2-(bromophenyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted-oxazole represented by the following structural formula:



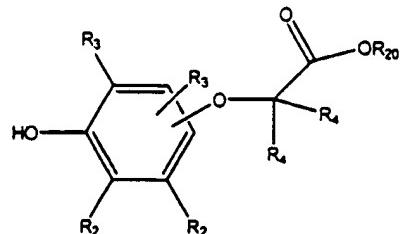
80. The method of Claim 79, further comprising the steps of:

- a) treating the 2-(bromophenyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted-oxazole with a sulfonyl halide or a sulfonyl anhydride in the presence of a base to form a 2-(bromophenyl-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl sulfonyl ester represented by the following structural formula:

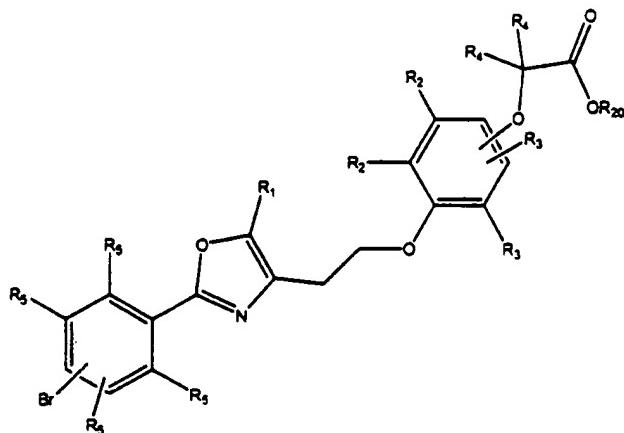


wherein R6 is methyl or tolyl;

- b) reacting the 2-(bromophenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl sulfonyl ester with a compound represented by the following structural formula:



5 in the presence of cesium carbonate to form a 2-(3-{2-[2-(bromophenyl)-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl]ethoxy}-2-phenoxy)-ethanoic acid ester, thereby forming a compound represented by the following structural formula:



wherein:

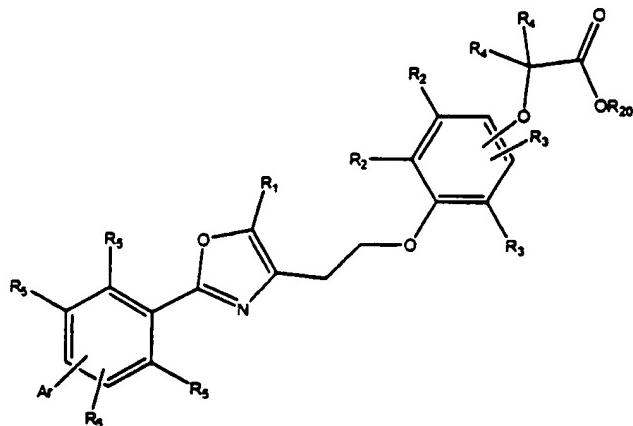
10  $R_1$  are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, a cycloalkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

15  $R_2$  are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or a cycloalkyl;

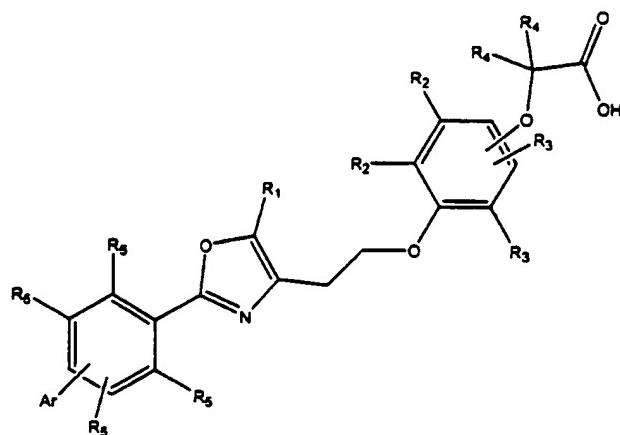
$R_3$  are each, independently, H, a C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or benzyl; and

$R_{20}$  is a C1-C4 alkyl; and

- c) treating the 2-{3-[2-(2-(bromophenyl-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenoxy}-ethanoic acid ester with an aryl boronic acid in the presence of triphenylphosphine, palladium acetate and sodium carbonate to form a 2-{3-[2-(2-(arylphenyl-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenoxy}-ethanoic acid ester represented by the following structural formula:

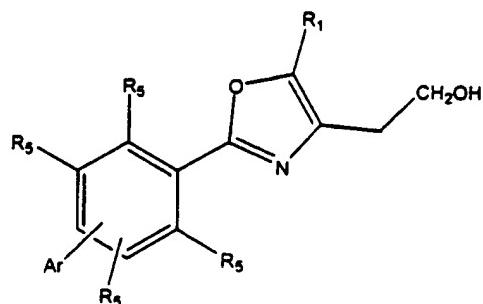


81. The method of Claim 80, further comprising the step of treating the 2-[3-[2-(2-(arylphenyl-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenoxy]-ethanoic acid ester with an alkali metal hydroxide to form a 2-[3-[2-(2-(arylphenyl-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenoxy]-ethanoic acid represented by the following structural formula:



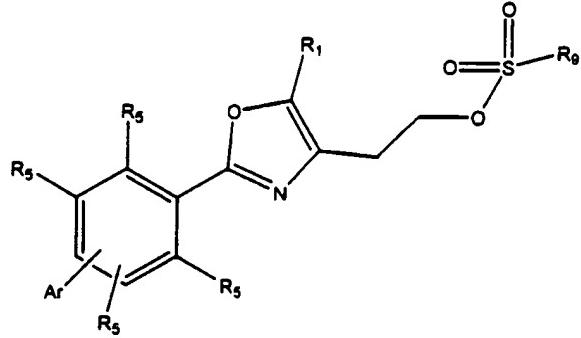
82. The method of Claim 79, further comprising the steps of:

- a) treating the 2-(bromophenyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted-oxazole with an aryl boronic acid in the presence of triphenylphosphine, palladium acetate and sodium carbonate to form a 2-(arylphenyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted-oxazole represented by the following structural formula:



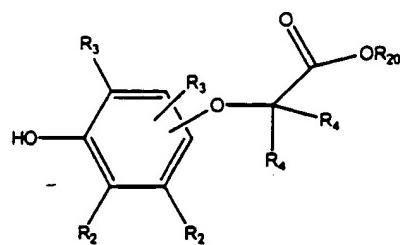
- b) treating the a 2-(arylphenyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5-substituted-oxazole with a sulfonyl halide or a sulfonyl anhydride in the presence

10 of a base to form a 2-(arylphenyl-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl sulfonyl ester represented by the following structural formula:

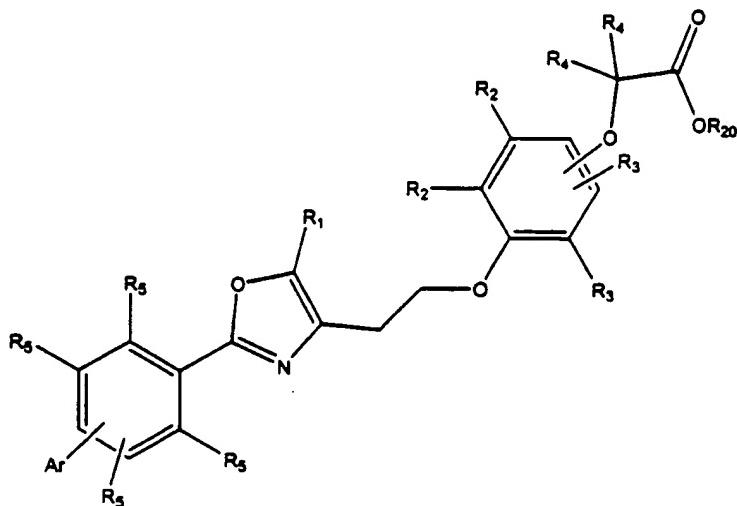


wherein R9 is methyl or tolyl;

- c) reacting the 2-(arylphenyl-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethyl sulfonyl ester with a compound represented by the following structural formula:



in the presence of cesium carbonate to form a 2-{3-[2-(arylphenyl-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenoxy}-ethanoic acid ester represented by the following structural formula:



5

wherein:

R<sub>1</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, a cycloalkyl, or together with the phenyl to which they are bound form naphthyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

10

R<sub>3</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C6 alkyl, an aryl-C1-C6 alkyl, a cycloalkyl-C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or a cycloalkyl;

R<sub>4</sub> are each, independently, H, a C1-C4 alkyl, an aryl, or benzyl; and

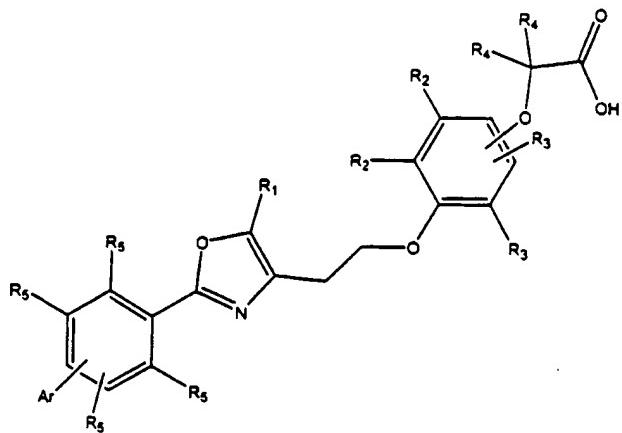
R<sub>20</sub> is a C1-C4 alkyl.

~~20~~

15

83. The method of Claim 82, further comprising the step of treating the 2-{3-[2-(arylphenyl-5-substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenoxy}-ethanoic acid ester with an alkali metal hydroxide to form a 2-{3-[2-(arylphenyl-5-

substituted-oxazol-4-yl)ethoxy]-2-phenoxy}-ethanoic acid represented by the following structural formula:



- 5      84. All methods disclosed herein of preparing the compounds represented by Structural Formula I.

10

15

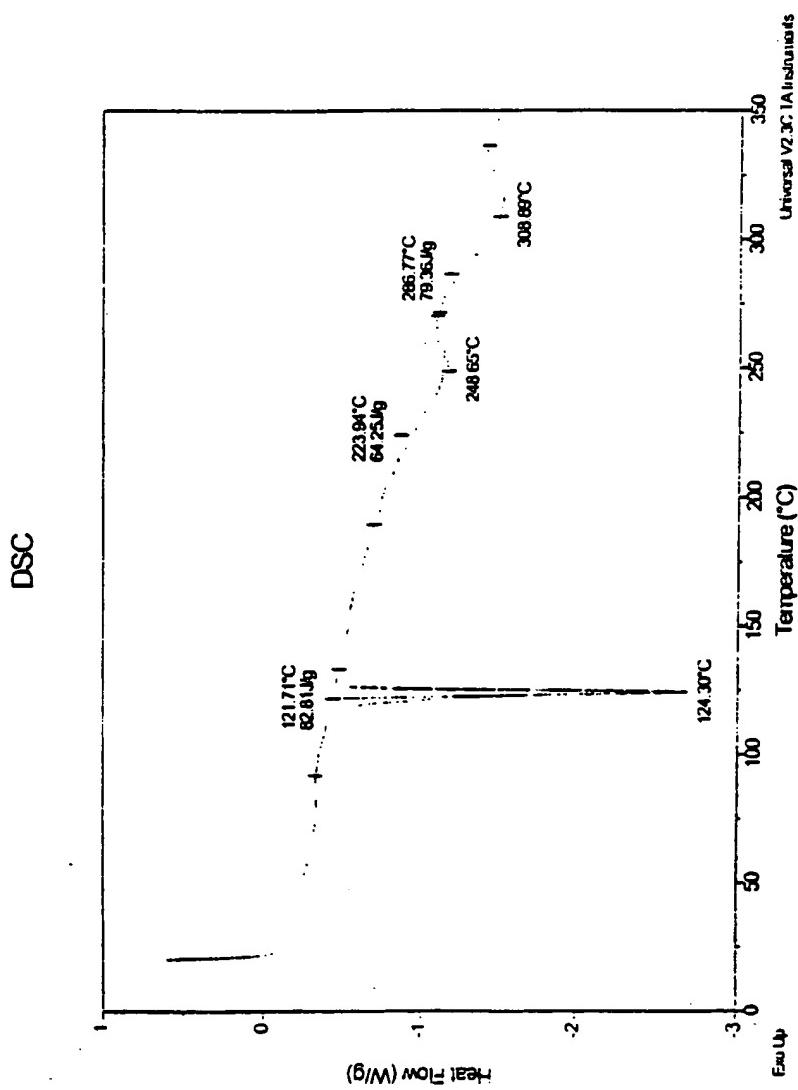


FIG. 1A

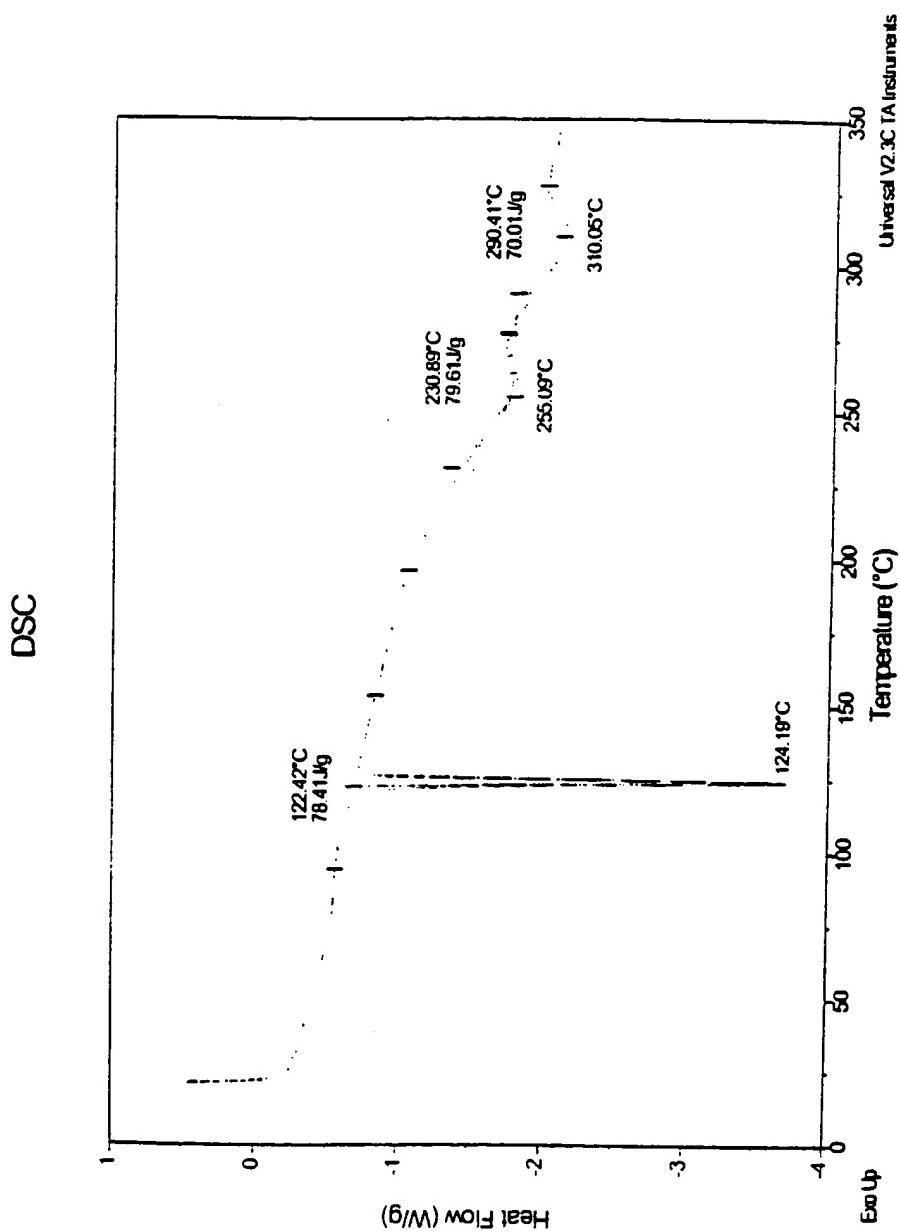


FIG. 1B

3/14

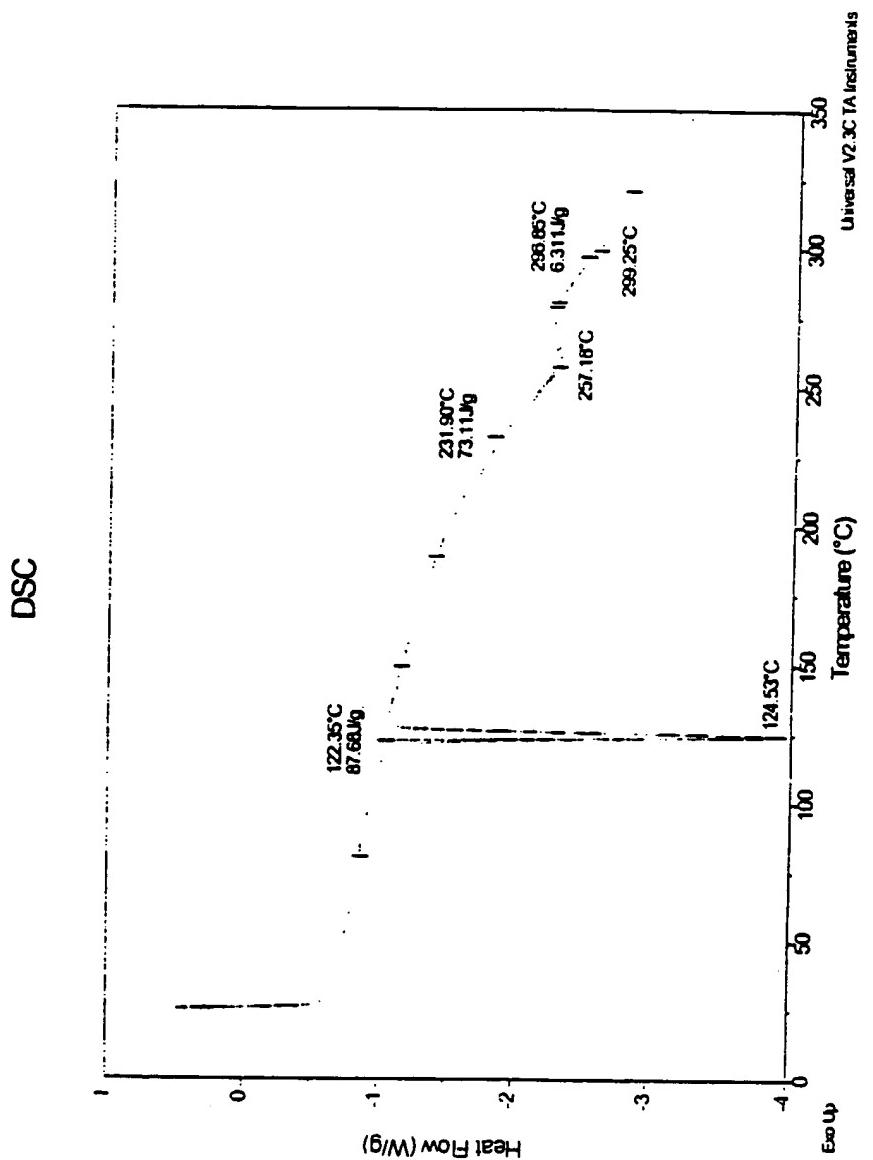
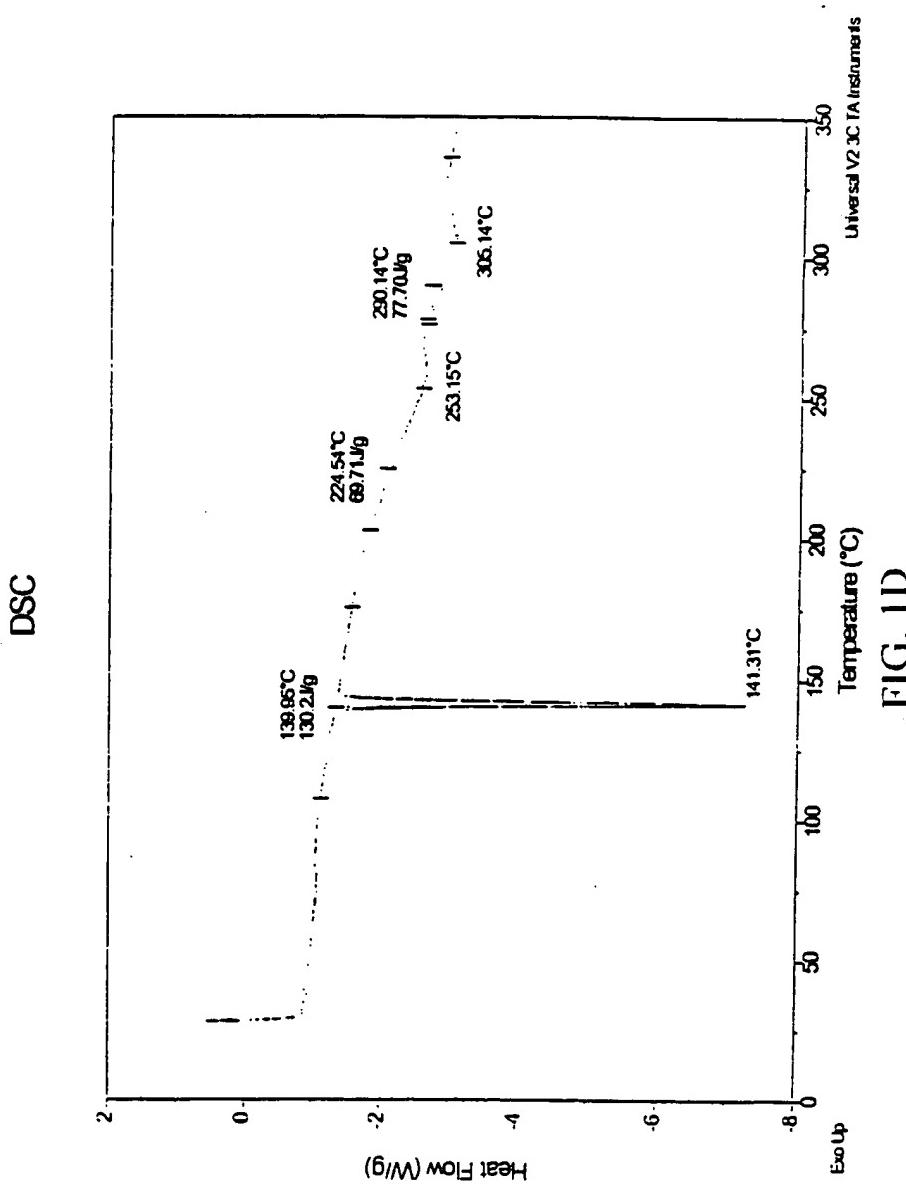
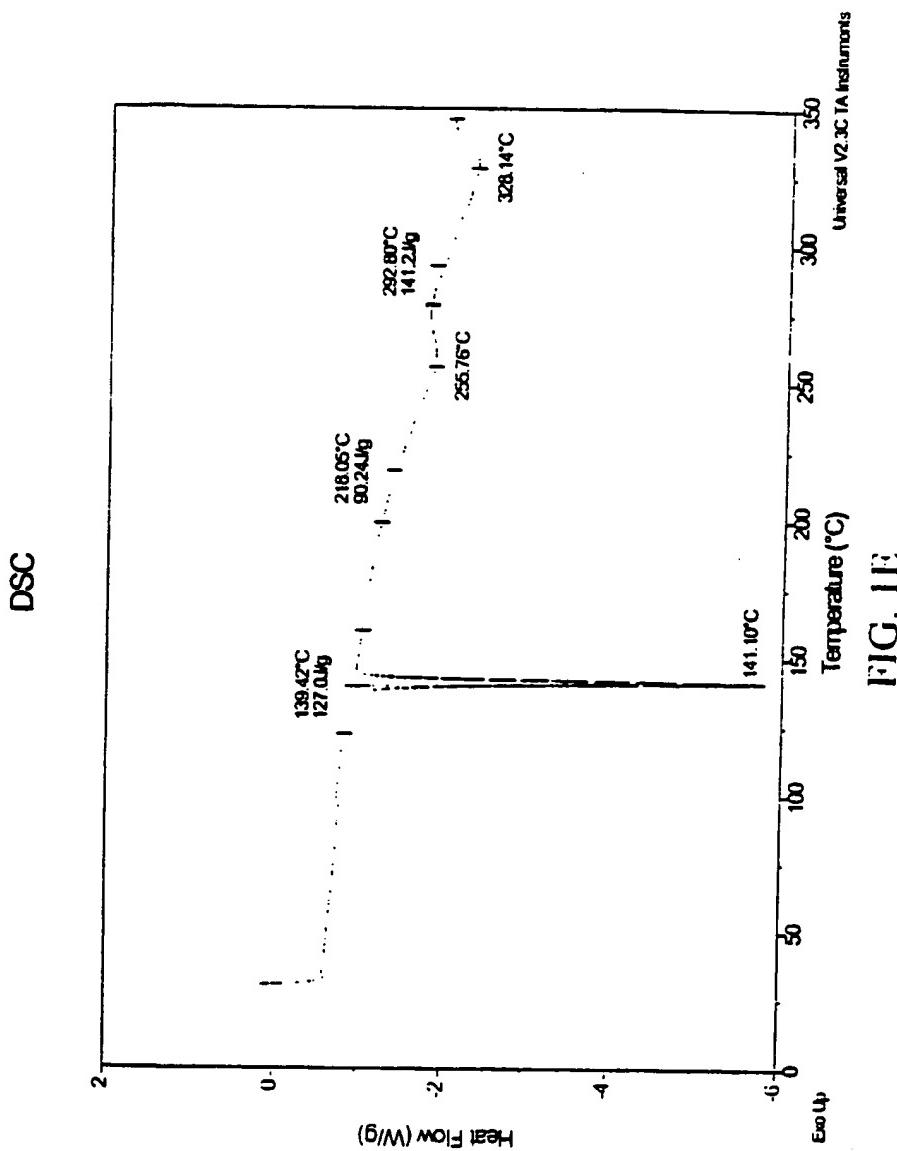


FIG. 1C

4/14



5/14



6/14

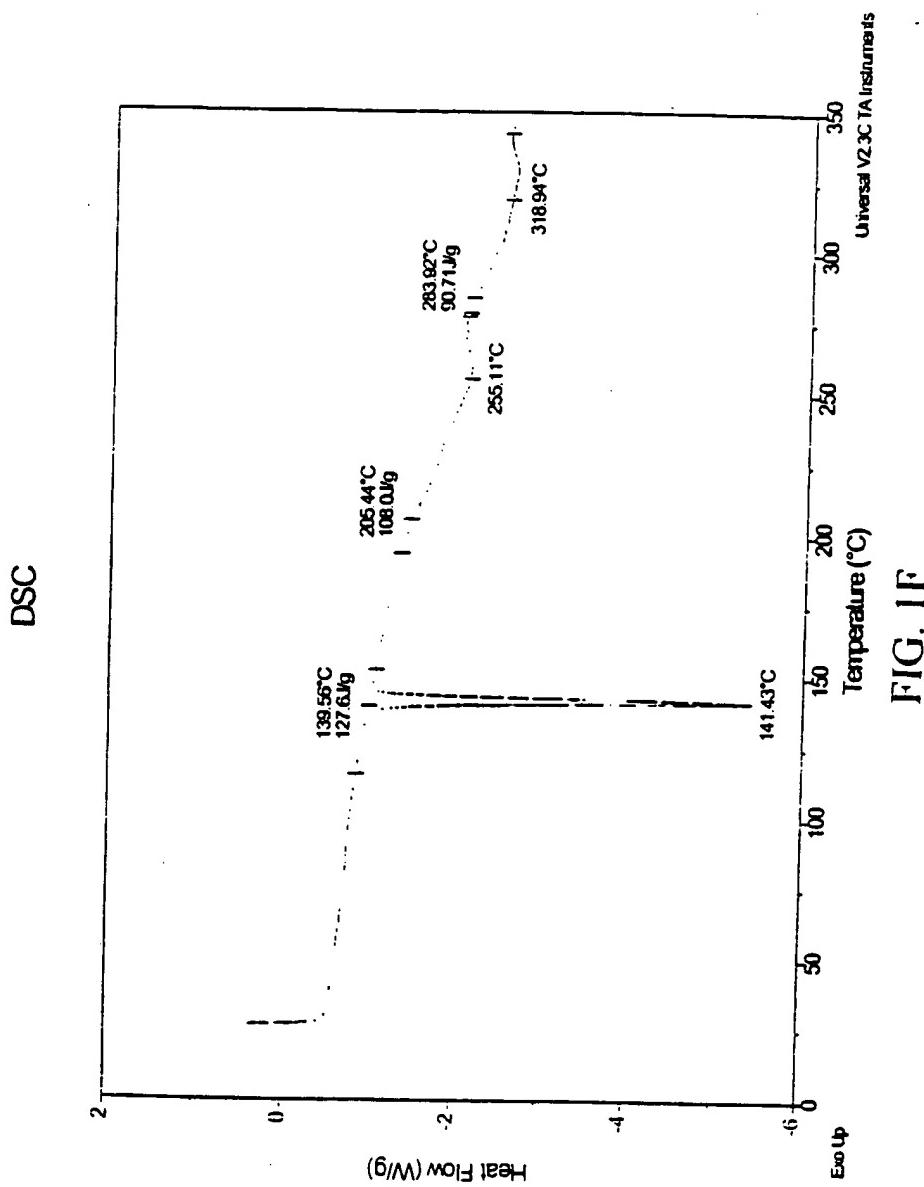


FIG. 1F

7/14

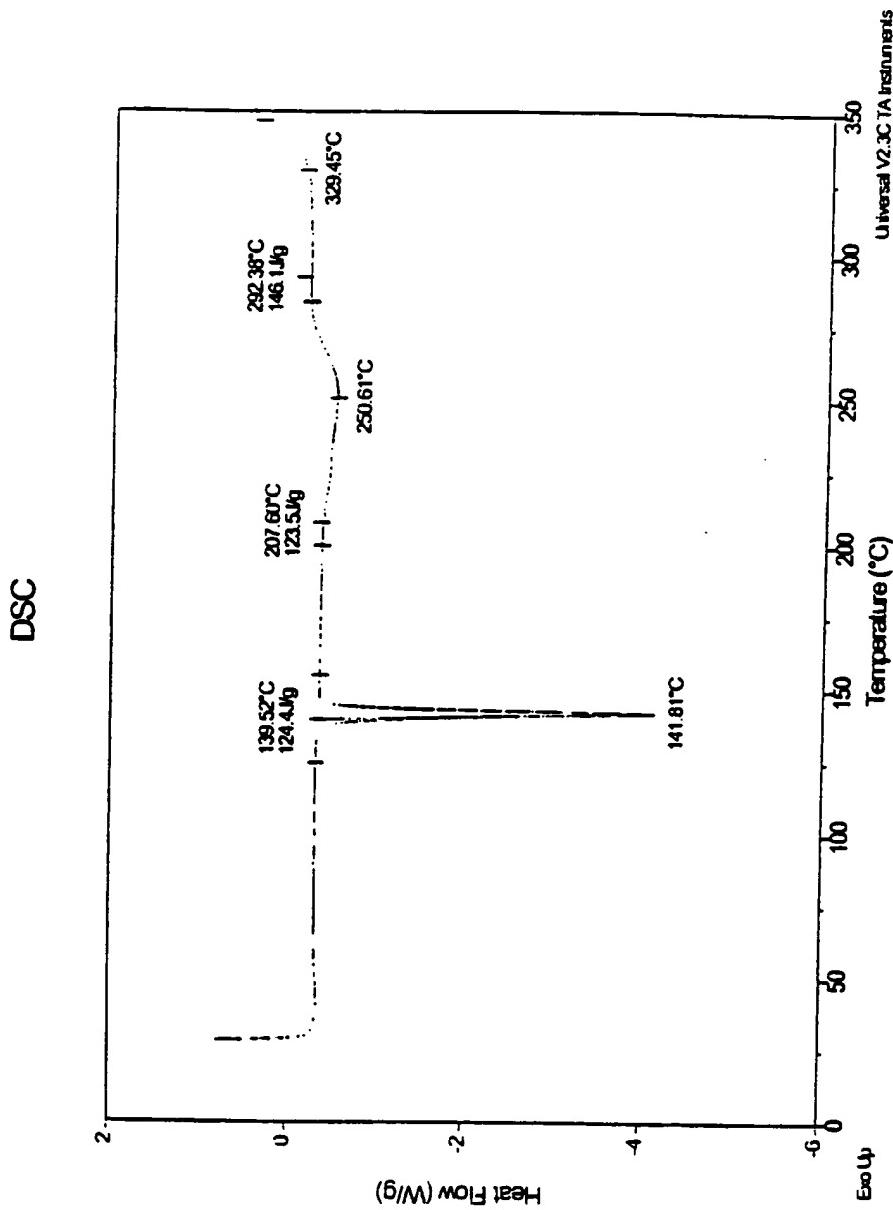


FIG. 1G

8/14

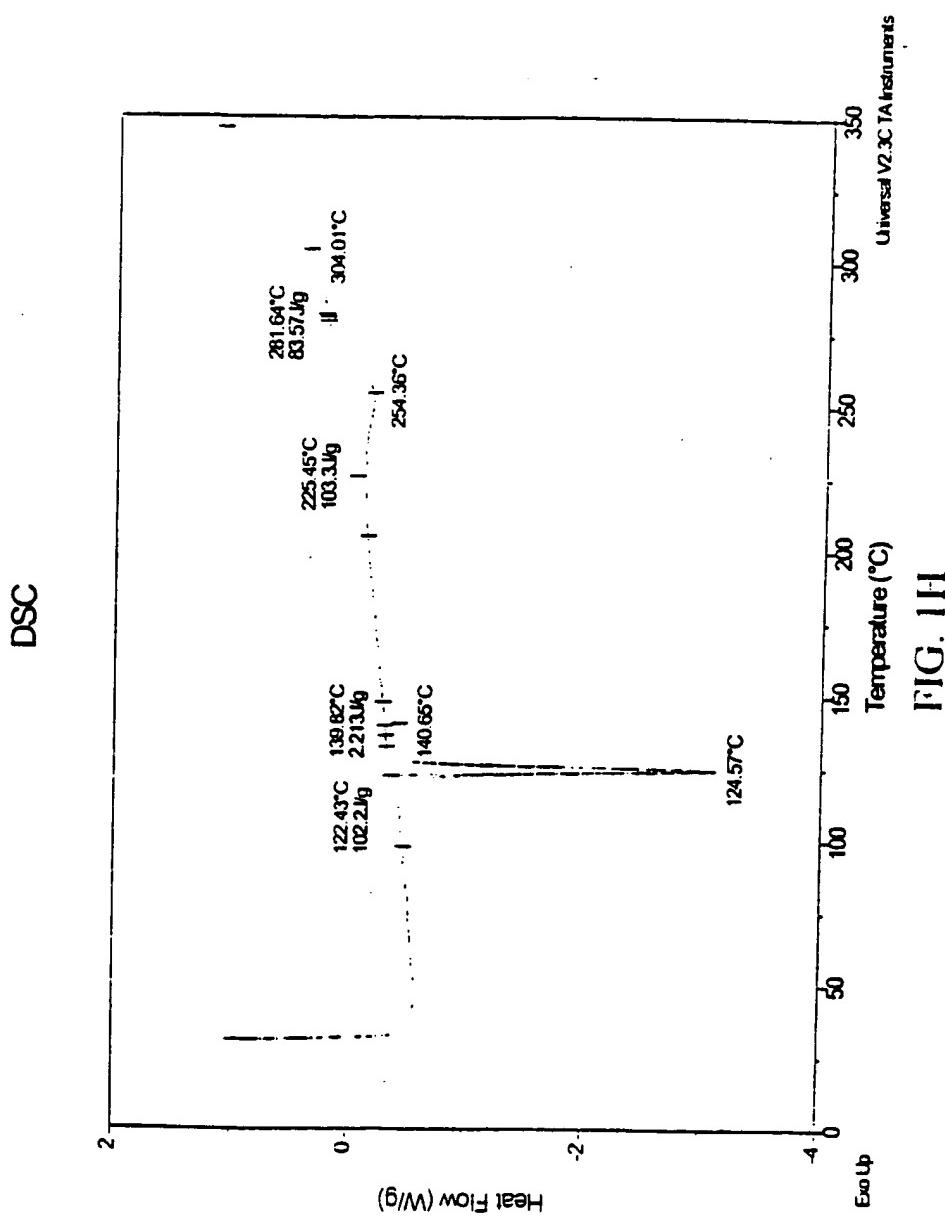


FIG. II-1

9/14

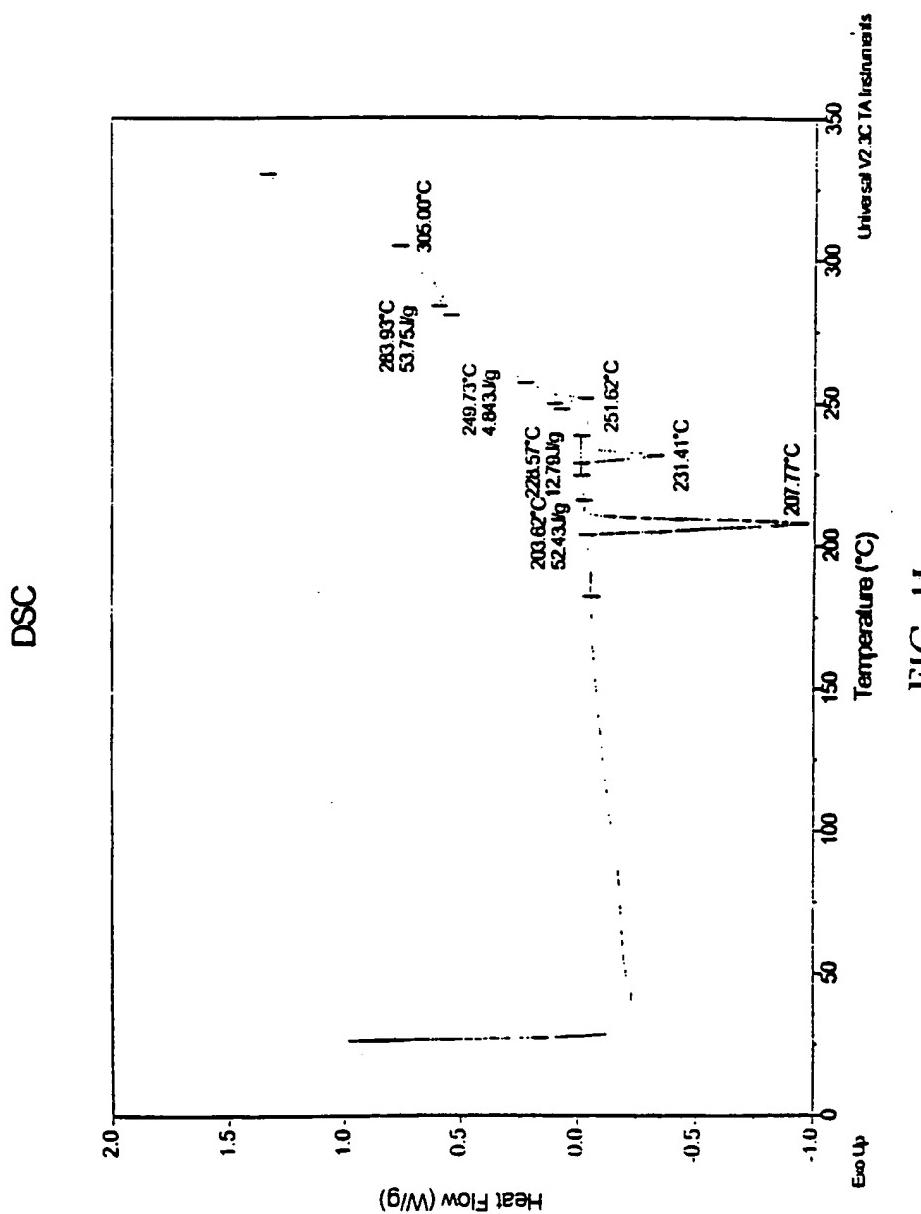


FIG. II

10/14

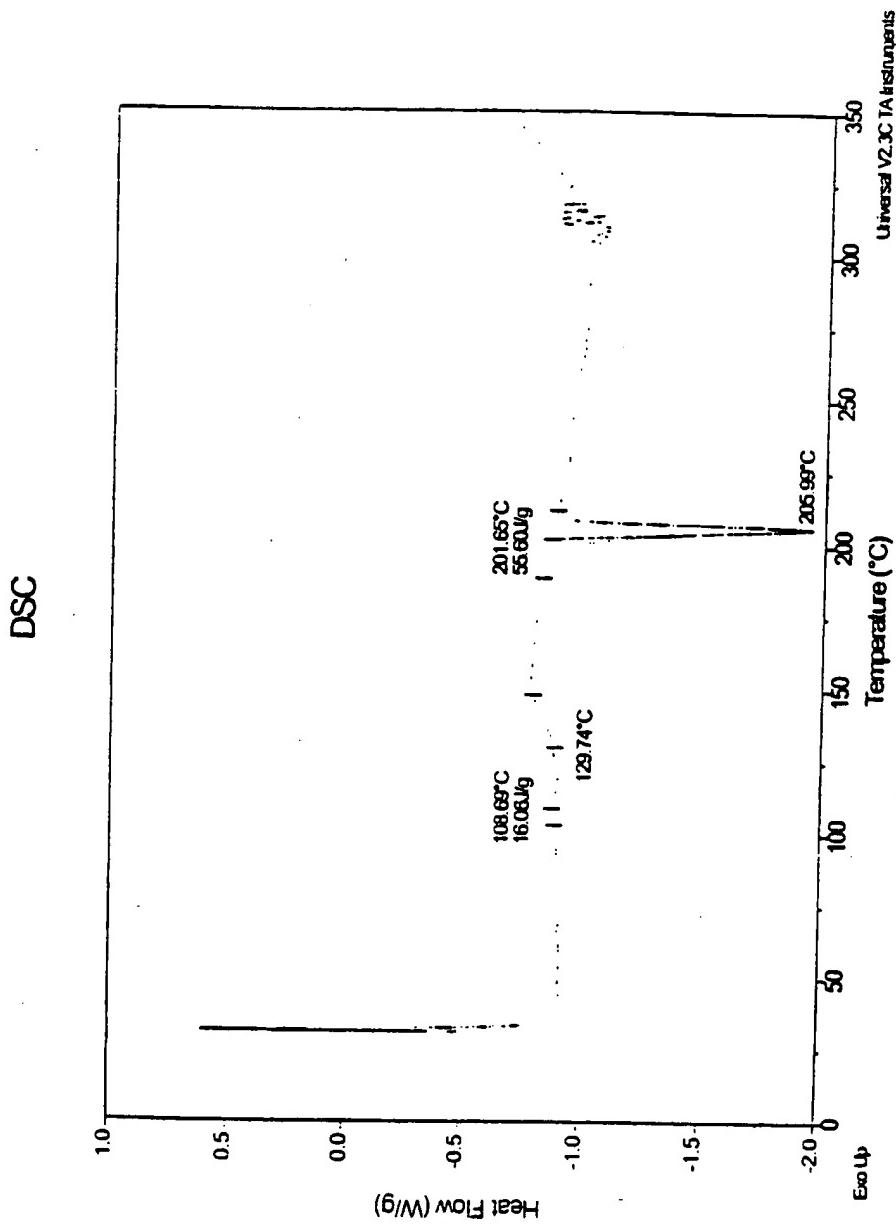


FIG. 1J

11/14

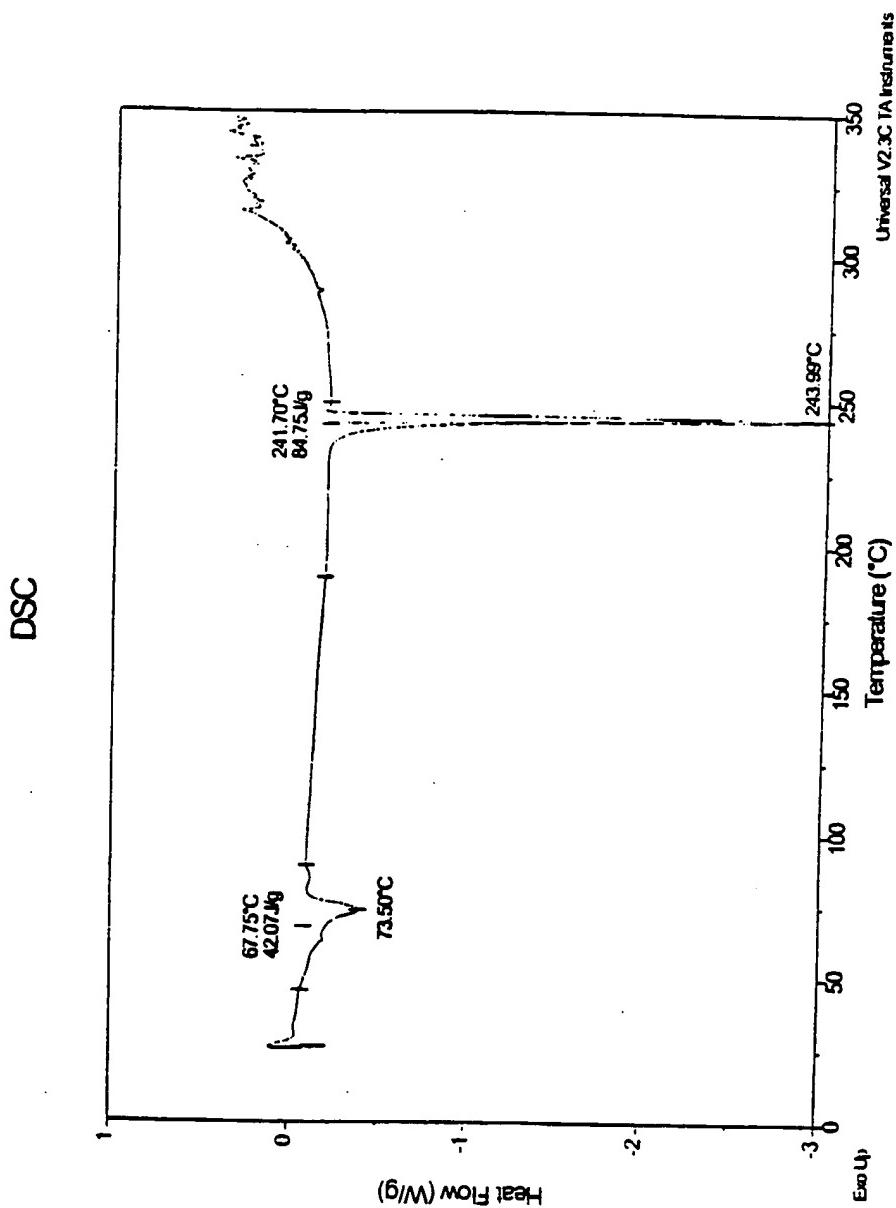


FIG. 1K

12/14

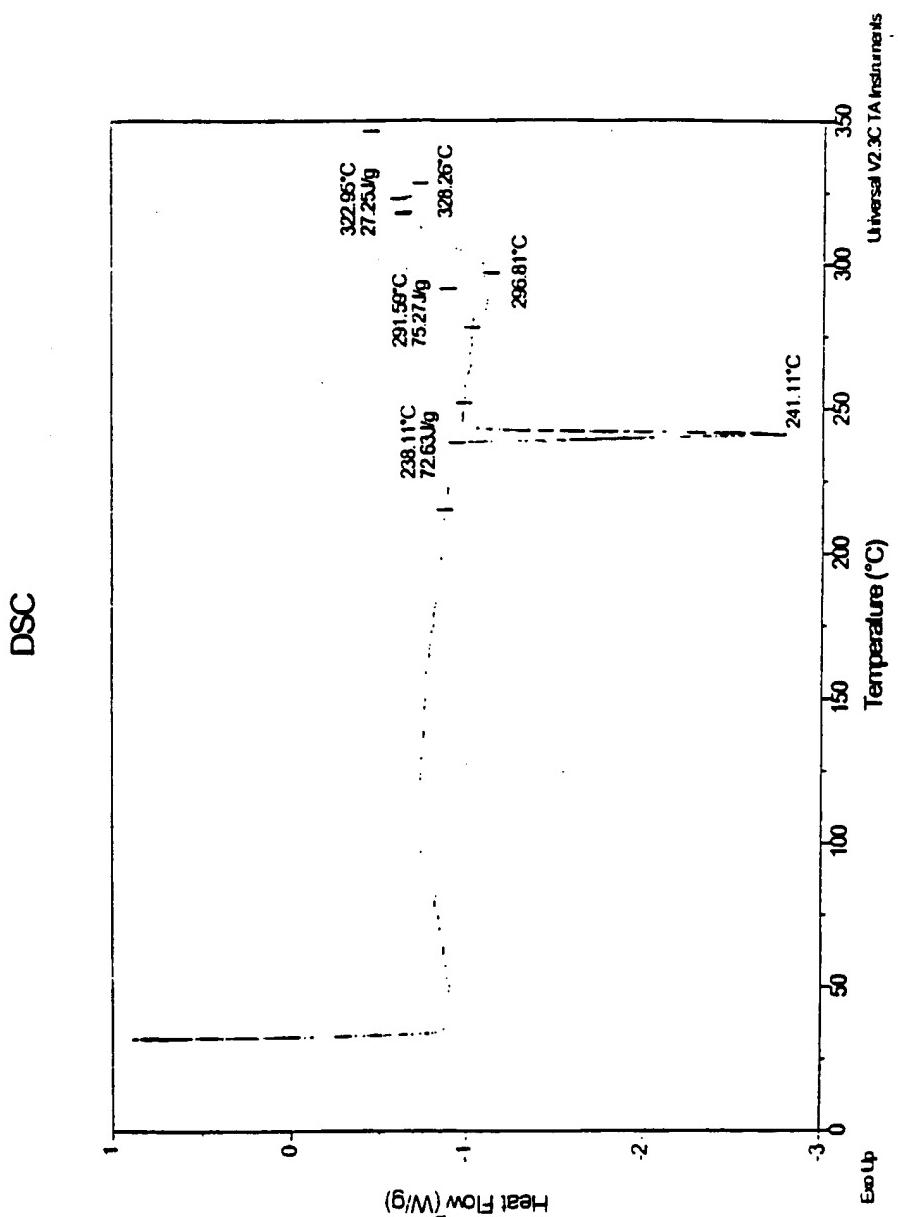


FIG. 1L

13/14

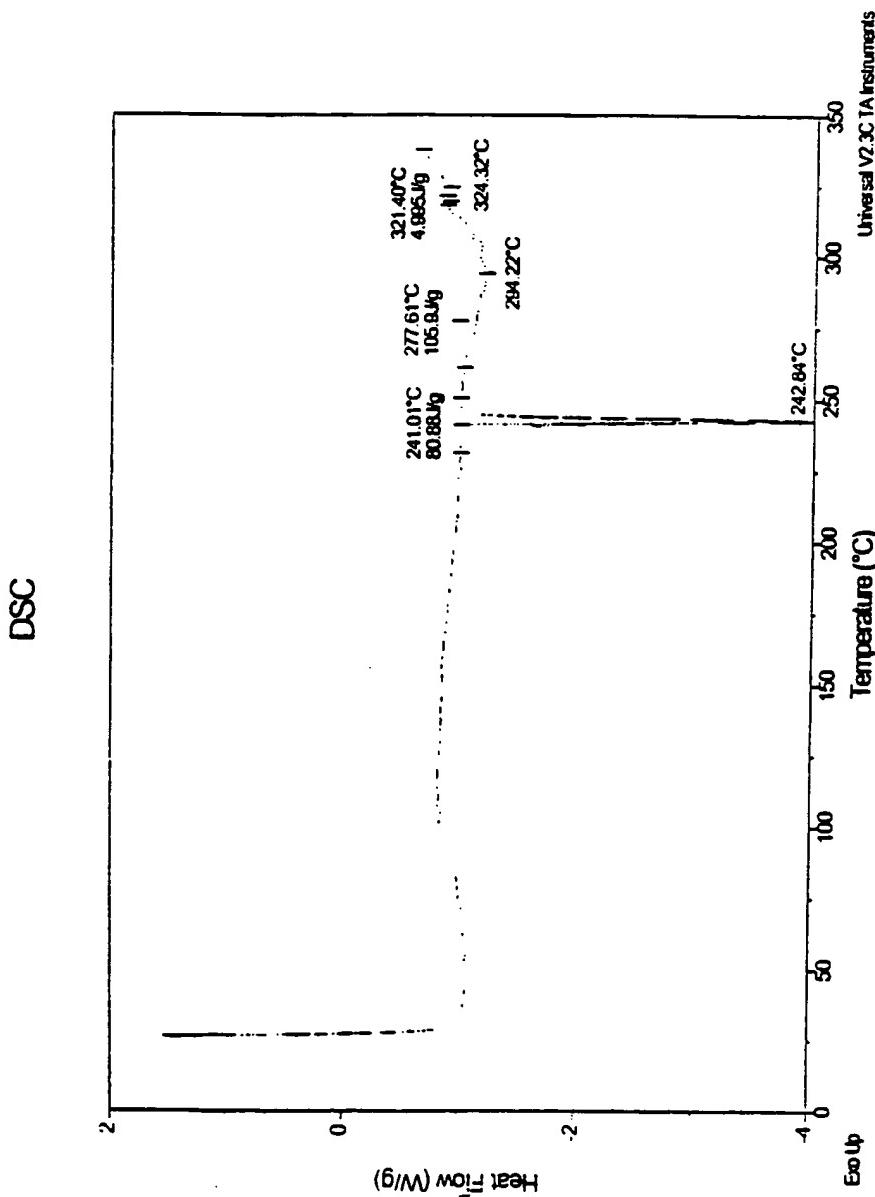


FIG. 1M

14 / 14

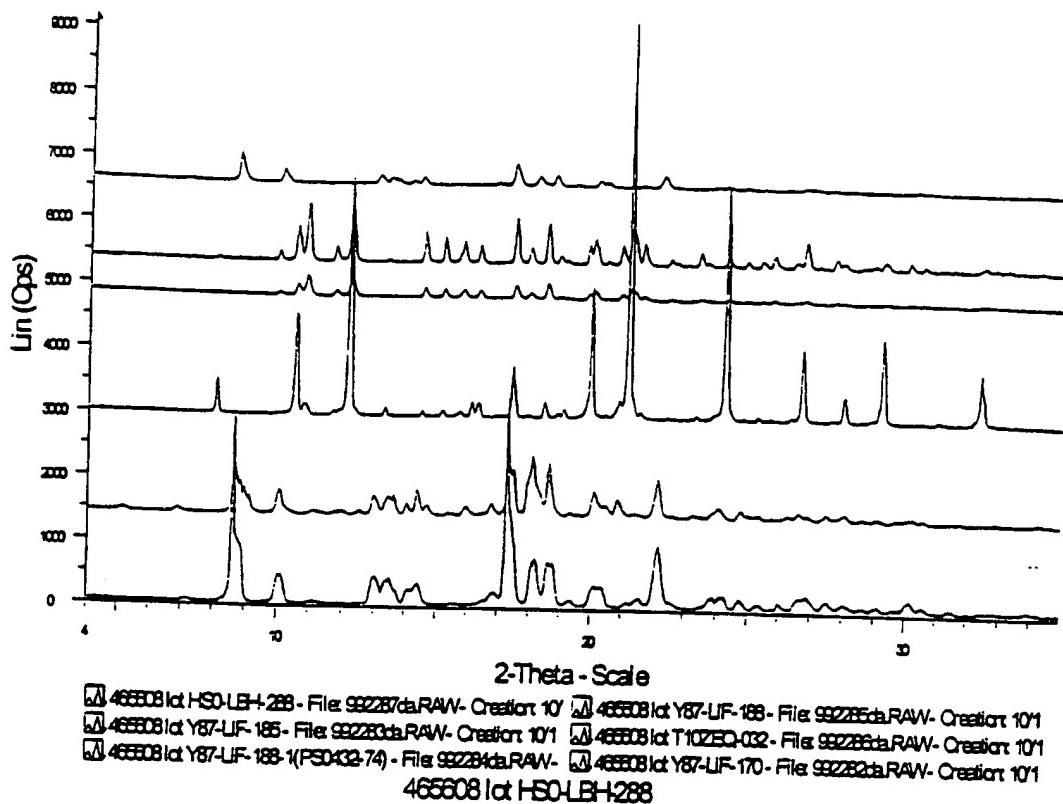


FIG. 2

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intern. Appl. No  
PCT/US 00/23358

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER					
IPC 7	C07D263/32	C07D277/24	C07D413/10	A61K31/421	A61K31/422
	A61K31/426	A61K31/427	A61K31/4439	A61K31/506	A61P3/10
	A61P9/00				

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07D A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the International search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, WPI Data, BEILSTEIN Data, CHEM ABS Data

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	<p>BRIGHT S W ET AL: "Competitive particle concentration fluorescence immunoassays for measuring anti-diabetic drug levels in mouse plasma"          JOURNAL OF IMMUNOLOGICAL METHODS,          vol. 207, no. 1,          22 August 1997 (1997-08-22), pages 23-31,          XP004093137          ISSN: 0022-1759          the whole document, particularly page 28,          compound 13</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-/-</p>	1-84

Further documents are listed in continuation of box C.

Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents :

- \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the International filing date
- \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \*P\* document published prior to the International filing date but later than the priority date claimed

\*T\* later document published after the International filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

\*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

\*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

\*Z\* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

Date of mailing of the international search report

12 December 2000

16/01/2001

Name and mailing address of the ISA  
 European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentsean 2  
 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
 Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl.  
 Fax (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Allard, M

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intern. Appl. No.

PCT/US 00/23358

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim no.
Y	SHINKAI H ET AL: "Isoxazolidine-3,5-dione and noncyclic 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds as hypoglycemic agents" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 41, no. 11, 21 May 1998 (1998-05-21), pages 1927-1933, XP002155273 the whole document, particularly page 1930, table 1, compounds 5 an 6 ----	1-84
P, Y	DATABASE WPI Section Ch, Week 199947 Derwent Publications Ltd., London, GB; Class B03, AN 1999-561641 XP002155274 -& WO 99 46232 A (ONO PHARM CO LTD), 16 September 1999 (1999-09-16) abstract; also page 189, compound (89) of original ----	1-84
A	WO 97 31907 A (GLAXO GROUP LIMITED) 4 September 1997 (1997-09-04) the whole document ----	1

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Intern - Application No

PCT/US 00/23358

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
WO 9946232	A 16-09-1999	AU	3275999 A	27-09-1999
WO 9731907	A 04-09-1997	AP	780 A	22-11-1999
		AU	717699 B	30-03-2000
		AU	2093597 A	16-09-1997
		BG	102792 A	31-08-1999
		BR	9707786 A	27-07-1999
		CA	2247443 A	04-09-1997
		CN	1218460 A	02-06-1999
		CZ	9802750 A	13-01-1999
		EP	0888317 A	07-01-1999
		HR	970110 A	30-04-1998
		JP	2000507216 T	13-06-2000
		NO	983940 A	27-10-1998
		PL	328871 A	01-03-1999
		SK	116398 A	13-04-1999